

# Quantum Key Manager

## Open Source License Agreement

This document lists the open source licenses that cover the software components that are part of the open source code.

The software contained in the Quantum Key Manager is an aggregate of third party programs as well as Quantum programs. Use of the software is subject to designated license terms. All software that is designated as open source software may be copied, distributed, and/or modified in accordance with the terms and conditions of its respective license under the open source licenses. You are also entitled to obtain the corresponding source files by contacting Quantum. Please request the *Quantum Key Manager Open Source License CD*, part number 3-05164-xx.

## Contents

Part 1 – Common Licenses .....	6
The “Artistic” License .....	6
BSD.....	8
GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 .....	8
GNU General Public License, Version 2 .....	15
GNU General Public License, Version 3 .....	21
GNU Library General Public License, Version 2 .....	32
GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1 .....	40
GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3.....	48
Part 2 – Alphabetical Listing of QKM Open Source Licenses .....	52
Adduser version 3.105ubuntu1 .....	52
Apparmor version 2.1+1075-0ubuntu9.1 .....	52
apparmor-utils, version 2.1+1075-0ubuntu9.1 .....	54
apt, version 0.7.9ubuntu17.1 .....	56
aptitude, version 0.4.9-2ubuntu5.....	58
apt-utils, version 0.7.9ubuntu17.1 .....	58
at, version 3.1.10ubuntu4.....	60
base-files, version 4.0.1ubuntu5.8.04.4.....	60
base-passwd, version 3.5.16.....	61
bash, version 3.2-0ubuntu18 .....	61
bash-completion, version 20060301-3ubuntu3.....	66
belocs-locales-bin, version 2.4-2.2ubuntu7 .....	66
bind9-host, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1 .....	67
bsdmainutils, version 6.1.10ubuntu2 .....	67
bsdutils, version 1:2.13.1-5ubuntu3.....	68
busybox-initramfs, version 1:1.1.3-5ubuntu12 .....	68
bzip2, version 1.0.4-2ubuntu4.....	69
command-not-found, version 0.2.17ubuntu1 .....	70
command-not-found-data, version 0.2.17ubuntu1 .....	70
ConfigObj .....	70
console-setup, version 1.21ubuntu9.....	70
console-terminus, version 4.20-6.....	71
console-tools, version 1:0.2.3dbs-65ubuntu7.....	71
coreutils, version 6.10-3ubuntu2.....	72
cpio, version 2.9-6ubuntu1 .....	72
cpp, version 4:4.2.3-1ubuntu6.....	73
cpp-4.2, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3 .....	73
cron, version 3.0pl1-100ubuntu2 .....	77
dash, version 0.5.4-8ubuntu1 .....	78
debconf, version 1.5.20.....	79
debconf-i18n, version 1.5.20.....	79
debianutils, version 2.28.2-0ubuntu1 .....	80



dhcpc3-client, version 3.0.6.dfsg-1ubuntu9.....	82
dhcpc3-common, version 3.0.6.dfsg-1ubuntu9.....	83
diff, version 2.8.1-12ubuntu1.....	83
dmidecode, version 2.9-1ubuntu1.....	84
dnsutils, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	84
dosfstools, version 2.11-2.3ubuntu1.....	85
dpkg, version 1.14.16.6ubuntu4.....	85
e2fslibs, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	86
e2fsprogs, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	90
ed, version 0.7-1ubuntu1.....	94
eject, version 2.1.5-6ubuntu1.....	95
ethtool, version 36678.....	96
fdutils, version 5.5-20060227-1.1.....	96
file, version 4.21-3ubuntu1.....	96
findutils, version 4.2.32-1ubuntu2.....	97
friendly-recovery, version 0.1.2.....	98
ftp, version 0.17-16build1.....	98
fuse-utils, version 2.7.2-1ubuntu2.....	98
gcc-4.2-base, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3.....	99
gettext-base, version 0.17-2ubuntu1.....	103
gnupg, version 1.4.6-2ubuntu5.....	103
gpgv, version 1.4.6-2ubuntu5.....	104
grep, version 2.5.3~dfsg-3.....	105
groff-base, version 1.18.1.1-16.....	105
grub, version 0.97-29ubuntu21.1.....	112
gzip, version 1.3.12-3.2.....	113
hdparm, version 8.6-1ubuntu1.....	113
hostname, version 2.94.....	113
htop, version 0.6.6+svn20070915-1.....	114
ifupdown, version 0.6.8ubuntu8.....	114
info, version 4.11.dfsg.1-4.....	114
initramfs-tools, version 0.85ubuntu39.3.....	115
initscripts, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45.....	115
inputattach, version 1.23-0ubuntu2.....	116
installation-report, version 2.31ubuntu1.....	116
iproute, version 20071016-2ubuntu2.....	116
iptables, version 1.3.8.0debian1-1ubuntu2.....	117
iputils-arping, version 3:20071127-1.....	117
iputils-ping, version 3:20071127-1.....	118
iputils-tracepath, version 3:20071127-1.....	119
klibc-utils, version 1.5.7-4ubuntu4.....	119
klogd, version 1.5-1ubuntu1.....	120
laptop-detect, version 0.13.2ubuntu1.....	120
less, version 418-1.....	120
libacl1, version 2.2.45-1.....	121
libatm1, version 2.4.1-17.1build1.....	121
libattr1, version 1:2.4.39-1.....	122
libbind9-30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	123
libblkid1, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	123
libbz2-1.0, version 1.0.4-2ubuntu4.....	127
libc6, version 2.7-10ubuntu4.....	128
libcap1, version 1:1.10-14build1.....	130
libck-connector0, version 0.2.3-3ubuntu5.....	131
libcomerr2, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	132
libconsole, version 1:0.2.3dbs-65ubuntu7.....	136
libcurl3-gnutls, version 7.18.0-1ubuntu2.....	137
libcwidget3, version 0.5.8-1ubuntu1.....	137
libdb4.6, version 4.6.21-6ubuntu1.....	137
libdbus-1-3, version 1.1.20-1ubuntu3.2.....	139

libdevmapper1.02.1, version 2:1.02.20-2ubuntu2.....	142
libdns32, version 1:9.4.2-10.....	143
libdns35, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	143
libedit2, version 2.9.cvs.20050518-4.....	143
libelfg0, version 0.8.6-4.....	144
libexpat1, version 2.0.1-0ubuntu1.....	144
libfribidi0, version 0.10.9-1.....	145
libfuse2, version 2.7.2-1ubuntu2.....	145
libgc1c2, version 1:6.8-1.1.....	146
libgcc1, version 1:4.2.4-1ubuntu3.....	146
libgcrypt11, version 1.2.4-2ubuntu7.....	150
libgdbm3, version 1.8.3-3.....	151
libgnutls13, version 2.0.4-1ubuntu2.3.....	152
libgpg-error0, version 1.4-2ubuntu7.....	153
libgpmg1, version 1.19.6-25ubuntu1.....	154
libhtml-parser-perl, version 3.56-1.....	155
libhtml-tagset-perl, version 3.10-2.....	155
libhtml-tree-perl, version 3.23-1.....	155
libidn11, version 1.1-1.....	156
libisc32, version 1:9.4.2-10ubuntu0.1.....	156
libisc35, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	157
libisccc30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	157
libiscfg30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	157
libiw29, version 29-1ubuntu2.....	158
libkeyutils1, version 1.2-4.....	158
libklibc, version 1.5.7-4ubuntu4.....	159
libkrb53, version 1.6.dfsg.3~beta1-2ubuntu1.....	159
libldap-2.4-2, version 2.4.9-0ubuntu0.8.04.2.....	164
liblocale-gettext-perl, version 1.05-2ubuntu1.....	171
liblwres30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1.....	171
liblz0-2, version 2.02-3.....	171
libmagic1, version 4.21-3ubuntu1.....	172
libncurses5, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2.....	173
libncursesw5, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2.....	174
libnewt0.52, version 0.52.2-11.2ubuntu1.....	175
libntfs-3g23, version 1:1.2216-1ubuntu3.....	175
libopenjdk10, version 0.6.6-1ubuntu1.....	175
libpam0g, version 0.99.7.1-5ubuntu6.1.....	176
libpam-modules, version 0.99.7.1-5ubuntu6.1.....	176
libpam-runtime, version 0.99.7.1-5ubuntu6.1.....	177
libparted1.7-1, version 1.7.1-5.1ubuntu9.1.....	178
libpcap0.8, version 0.9.8-2.....	178
libpopt0, version 1.10-3build1.....	180
libreadline5, version 5.2-3build1.....	180
librpc-xml-perl, version 0.59-2.....	181
libsasl2-2, version 2.1.22.dfsg1-18ubuntu2.....	181
libsasl2-modules, version 2.1.22.dfsg1-18ubuntu2.....	182
libselinux1, version 2.0.55-0ubuntu4.....	183
libsepol1, version 2.0.20-0ubuntu3.....	184
libsigc++-2.0-0c2a, version 2.0.17-2ubuntu3.....	185
libslang2, version 2.1.3-2.....	185
libsqlite3-0, version 3.4.2-2.....	185
libss2, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	185
libssl0.9.8, version 0.9.8g-4ubuntu3.4.....	186
libstdc++6, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3.....	188
libsysfs2, version 2.1.0-4.....	192
libtasn1-3, version 1.1-1.....	192
libterm-readkey-perl, version 2.30-3ubuntu1.....	194
libtext-charwidth-perl, version 0.04-4build1.....	194

libtext-iconv-perl, version 1.4-3.....	194
libtext-wrapi18n-perl, version 0.06-5 .....	194
liburi-perl, version 1.35.dfsg.1-1 .....	195
libusb-0.1-4, version 2:0.1.12-8.....	195
libuuid1, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	195
libvolume-id0, version 117-8.....	196
libwrap0, version 7.6.dbs-14.....	196
libwww-perl, version 5.808-1 .....	197
libxml-parser-perl, version 2.34-4.3.....	199
linux-image-2.6.24-19-server, version 2.6.24-19.41.....	200
linux-image-2.6.24-23-server, version 2.6.24-23.46.....	200
linux-image-server, version 2.6.24.23.25.....	201
linux-server, version 2.6.24.23.25.....	201
linux-ubuntu-modules-2.6.24-19-server, version 2.6.24-19.28.....	202
linux-ubuntu-modules-2.6.24-23-server, version 2.6.24-23.36.....	202
locales, version 2.7.9-4 .....	203
login, version 1:4.0.18.2-1ubuntu2.2 .....	203
logrotate, version 3.7.1-3ubuntu0.8.04 .....	204
lsb-base, version 3.2-4ubuntu1 .....	205
lsb-release, version 3.2-4ubuntu1 .....	205
lshw, version 02.12.01-2ubuntu1.1 .....	206
lsuf, version 4.78.dfsg.1-3.....	206
ltrace, version 0.5-3ubuntu1.....	207
lzma, version 4.43-12ubuntu1.....	207
makedev, version 2.3.1-84ubuntu1 .....	211
man-db, version 2.5.1-3 .....	212
mawk, version 1.3.3-11ubuntu2.....	213
memtest86+, version 1.70-3ubuntu1.....	213
mii-diag, version 2.11-2.....	214
mime-support, version 3.39-1ubuntu1 .....	214
mktemp, version 1.5-5ubuntu2 .....	214
mlocate, version 0.18-2ubuntu1 .....	215
module-init-tools, version 3.3-pre11-4ubuntu5.8.04.1.....	215
mount, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3 .....	215
mtr-tiny, version 0.72-2ubuntu1 .....	216
nano, version 2.0.7-1ubuntu1.....	216
ncurses-base, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2.....	217
ncurses-bin, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2.....	218
netbase, version 4.30ubuntu1.....	219
netcat, version 1.10-36.....	219
netcat-traditional, version 1.10-36 .....	219
net-tools, version 1.60-19ubuntu1 .....	219
ntfs-3g, version 1:1.2216-1ubuntu3.....	220
ntpdate, version 1:4.2.4p4+dfsg-3ubuntu2.1.....	220
openssh-blacklist, version 0.1-1ubuntu0.8.04.1.....	226
openssh-client, version 1:4.7p1-8ubuntu1.2 .....	227
openssh-server, version 1:4.7p1-8ubuntu1.2 .....	232
parted, version 1.7.1-5.1ubuntu9.1 .....	238
passwd, version 1:4.0.18.2-1ubuntu2.2.....	238
pciutils, version 1:2.2.4-1.1ubuntu6.....	240
pcmciautils, version 014-4ubuntu1 .....	240
perl, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4 .....	240
perl-base, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4.....	241
perl-modules, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4 .....	241
popularity-contest, version 1.43ubuntu1 .....	242
ppp, version 2.4.4rel-9ubuntu2 .....	242
pppconfig, version 2.3.17ubuntu1.....	247
pppoeconf, version 1.17ubuntu1.....	248
procps, version 1:3.2.7-5ubuntu3.....	248

psmisc, version 22.6-1 .....	248
PySQLite2.....	249
python, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu1 .....	249
python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1 .....	249
python2.5-minimal, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1 .....	256
python-apt, version 0.7.4ubuntu7.3 .....	256
python-central, version 0.6.7ubuntu0.1.....	257
python-gdbm, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu2.....	257
python-gnupginterface, version 0.3.2-9ubuntu1 .....	257
python-minimal, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu1 .....	257
python-support, version 0.7.5ubuntu1 .....	257
readline-common, version 5.2-3build1 .....	258
reiserfsprogs, version 1:3.6.19-6.....	258
RFC 4634.....	258
rsync, version 2.6.9-6ubuntu2.....	258
sed, version 4.1.5-5 .....	259
sg3-utils, version sg3-utils 1.24-1 .....	259
startup-tasks, version 0.3.9-2 .....	259
strace, version 4.5.15-1.1ubuntu1 .....	260
sudo, version 1.6.9p10-1ubuntu3.3.....	260
sysklogd, version 1.5-1ubuntu1 .....	261
system-services, version 0.3.9-2 .....	262
sysv-rc, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45 .....	262
sysvutils, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45 .....	263
tar, version 1.19-3 .....	263
tasksel, version 2.70ubuntu5 .....	264
tasksel-data, version 2.70ubuntu5 .....	264
tcpd, version 7.6.dbs-14.....	264
tcpdump, version 3.9.8-2 .....	265
telnet, version 0.17-35ubuntu1.....	267
thttpd, version 2.25b-3 .....	267
time, version 1.7-21build1 .....	268
tzdata, version 2008h-0ubuntu0.8.04.1 .....	268
ubuntu-keyring, version 2008.03.04 .....	269
ubuntu-minimal, version 1.102 .....	269
ubuntu-standard, version 1.102.....	269
ucf, version 3.005.....	269
udev, version 117-8.....	270
ufw, version 0.16.2.3.....	270
update-inetd, version 4.27-0.6.....	271
update-manager-core, version 1:0.87.30.....	271
upstart, version 0.3.9-2.....	271
upstart-compat-sysv, version 0.3.9-2 .....	272
upstart-logd, version 0.3.9-2 .....	272
usbutils, version 0.73-5ubuntu2 .....	272
util-linux, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3.....	272
util-linux-locales, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3 .....	273
uuid-runtime, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2.....	273
vim-common, version 1:7.1-138+1ubuntu3.1.....	274
vim-tiny, version 1:7.1-138+1ubuntu3.1 .....	277
w3m, version 0.5.1-5.1ubuntu1 .....	280
wget, version 1.10.2-3ubuntu1.....	280
whiptail, version 0.52.2-11.2ubuntu1 .....	281
wireless-tools, version 29-1ubuntu2 .....	281
wpaupplicant, version 0.6.0+0.5.8-0ubuntu2 .....	281
xkb-data, version 1.1~cvs.20080104.1-1ubuntu8 .....	282
zlib1g, version 1:1.2.3.3.dfsg-7ubuntu1.....	283

## Part 1 – Common Licenses

### The “Artistic” License

#### Preamble

The intent of this document is to state the conditions under which a Package may be copied, such that the Copyright Holder maintains some semblance of artistic control over the development of the package, while giving the users of the package the right to use and distribute the Package in a more-or-less customary fashion, plus the right to make reasonable modifications.

#### Definitions:

"Package" refers to the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection of files created through textual modification.

"Standard Version" refers to such a Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the wishes of the Copyright Holder as specified below.

"Copyright Holder" is whoever is named in the copyright or copyrights for the package.

"You" is you, if you're thinking about copying or distributing this Package.

"Reasonable copying fee" is whatever you can justify on the basis of media cost, duplication charges, time of people involved, and so on. (You will not be required to justify it to the Copyright Holder, but only to the computing community at large as a market that must bear the fee.)

"Freely Available" means that no fee is charged for the item itself, though there may be fees involved in handling the item. It also means that recipients of the item may redistribute it under the same conditions they received it.

1. You may make and give away verbatim copies of the source form of the Standard Version of this Package without restriction, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers.
2. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications derived from the Public Domain or from the Copyright Holder. A Package modified in such a way shall still be considered the Standard Version.
3. You may otherwise modify your copy of this Package in any way, provided that you insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how and when you changed that file, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:
  - a) place your modifications in the Public Domain or otherwise make them Freely Available, such as by posting said modifications to Usenet or an equivalent medium, or placing the modifications on a major archive site such as uunet.uu.net, or by allowing the Copyright Holder to include your modifications in the Standard Version of the Package.

b) use the modified Package only within your corporation or organization.

c) rename any non-standard executables so the names do not conflict with standard executables, which must also be provided, and provide a separate manual page for each non-standard executable that clearly documents how it differs from the Standard Version.

d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.

4. You may distribute the programs of this Package in object code or executable form, provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

a) distribute a Standard Version of the executables and library files, together with instructions (in the manual page or equivalent) on where to get the Standard Version.

b) accompany the distribution with the machine-readable source of the Package with your modifications.

c) give non-standard executables non-standard names, and clearly document the differences in manual pages (or equivalent), together with instructions on where to get the Standard Version.

d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.

5. You may charge a reasonable copying fee for any distribution of this Package. You may charge any fee you choose for support of this Package. You may not charge a fee for this Package itself. However, you may distribute this Package in aggregate with other (possibly commercial) programs as part of a larger (possibly commercial) software distribution provided that you do not advertise this Package as a product of your own. You may embed this Package's interpreter within an executable of yours (by linking); this shall be construed as a mere form of aggregation, provided that the complete Standard Version of the interpreter is so embedded.

6. The scripts and library files supplied as input to or produced as output from the programs of this Package do not automatically fall under the copyright of this Package, but belong to whoever generated them, and may be sold commercially, and may be aggregated with this Package. If such scripts or library files are aggregated with this Package via the so-called "undump" or "unexec" methods of producing a binary executable image, then distribution of such an image shall neither be construed as a distribution of this Package nor shall it fall under the restrictions of Paragraphs 3 and 4, provided that you do not represent such an executable image as a Standard Version of this Package.

7. C subroutines (or comparably compiled subroutines in other languages) supplied by you and linked into this Package in order to emulate subroutines and variables of the language defined by this Package shall not be considered part of this Package, but are the equivalent of input as in Paragraph 6, provided these subroutines do not change the language in any way that would cause it to fail the regression tests for the language.

8. Aggregation of this Package with a commercial distribution is always permitted provided that the use of this Package is embedded; that is, when no overt attempt is made to make this Package's interfaces visible to the end user of the commercial distribution. Such use shall not be

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

construed as a distribution of this Package.

9. The name of the Copyright Holder may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

10. THIS PACKAGE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

The End

## BSD

Copyright (c) The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2

GNU Free Documentation License  
Version 1.2, November 2002

Copyright (C) 2000, 2001, 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.



This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

## 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available

drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

A section "Entitled XYZ" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", "Endorsements", or "History".) To "Preserve the Title" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

#### 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section Entitled "History", Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. For any section Entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section Entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.
- O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

## 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections Entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections Entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections Entitled "Endorsements".

## 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

## 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

## 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", or "History", the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

## 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

## 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

### ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

```
Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME.  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document  
under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2  
or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation;
```

with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts.  
A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU  
Free Documentation License".

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts,  
replace the "with...Texts." line with this:

with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the  
Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST.

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other  
combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the  
situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we  
recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of  
free software license, such as the GNU General Public License,  
to permit their use in free software.

## **GNU General Public License, Version 2**

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.,  
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your  
freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public  
License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free  
software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This  
General Public License applies to most of the Free Software  
Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to  
using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by  
the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to  
your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not  
price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you  
have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for  
this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it  
if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it  
in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid  
anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights.  
These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you  
distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether  
gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that  
you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the  
source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their  
rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and  
(2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy,

distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third



parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

- a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include

anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed

through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.
```

```
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.
```

```
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along
with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc.,
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.
```

```
<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989
Ty Coon, President of Vice
```

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License.

## GNU General Public License, Version 3

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### Preamble

The GNU General Public License is a free, copyleft license for software and other kinds of works.

The licenses for most software and other practical works are designed to take away your freedom to share and change the works. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change all versions of a program--to make sure it remains free software for all its users. We, the Free Software Foundation, use the GNU General Public License for most of our software; it applies also to any other work released this way by its authors. You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for them if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to prevent others from denying you these rights or asking you to surrender the rights. Therefore, you have certain responsibilities if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it: responsibilities to respect the freedom of others.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must pass on to the recipients the same freedoms that you received. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Developers that use the GNU GPL protect your rights with two steps: (1) assert copyright on the software, and (2) offer you this License giving you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify it.

For the developers' and authors' protection, the GPL clearly explains that there is no warranty for this free software. For both users' and authors' sake, the GPL requires that modified versions be marked as changed, so that their problems will not be attributed erroneously to authors of previous versions.

Some devices are designed to deny users access to install or run modified versions of the software inside them, although the manufacturer can do so. This is fundamentally incompatible with the aim of protecting users' freedom to change the software. The systematic pattern of such abuse occurs in the area of products for individuals to use, which is precisely where it is most unacceptable. Therefore, we have designed this version of the GPL to prohibit the practice for those products. If such problems arise substantially in other domains, we stand ready to extend this provision to those domains in future versions

of the GPL, as needed to protect the freedom of users.

Finally, every program is threatened constantly by software patents. States should not allow patents to restrict development and use of software on general-purpose computers, but in those that do, we wish to avoid the special danger that patents applied to a free program could make it effectively proprietary. To prevent this, the GPL assures that patents cannot be used to render the program non-free.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

##### 0. Definitions.

"This License" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"Copyright" also means copyright-like laws that apply to other kinds of works, such as semiconductor masks.

"The Program" refers to any copyrightable work licensed under this License. Each licensee is addressed as "you". "Licensees" and "recipients" may be individuals or organizations.

To "modify" a work means to copy from or adapt all or part of the work in a fashion requiring copyright permission, other than the making of an exact copy. The resulting work is called a "modified version" of the earlier work or a work "based on" the earlier work.

A "covered work" means either the unmodified Program or a work based on the Program.

To "propagate" a work means to do anything with it that, without permission, would make you directly or secondarily liable for infringement under applicable copyright law, except executing it on a computer or modifying a private copy. Propagation includes copying, distribution (with or without modification), making available to the public, and in some countries other activities as well.

To "convey" a work means any kind of propagation that enables other parties to make or receive copies. Mere interaction with a user through a computer network, with no transfer of a copy, is not conveying.

An interactive user interface displays "Appropriate Legal Notices" to the extent that it includes a convenient and prominently visible feature that (1) displays an appropriate copyright notice, and (2) tells the user that there is no warranty for the work (except to the extent that warranties are provided), that licensees may convey the work under this License, and how to view a copy of this License. If the interface presents a list of user commands or options, such as a menu, a prominent item in the list meets this criterion.

##### 1. Source Code.

The "source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. "Object code" means any non-source form of a work.

A "Standard Interface" means an interface that either is an official

standard defined by a recognized standards body, or, in the case of interfaces specified for a particular programming language, one that is widely used among developers working in that language.

The "System Libraries" of an executable work include anything, other than the work as a whole, that (a) is included in the normal form of packaging a Major Component, but which is not part of that Major Component, and (b) serves only to enable use of the work with that Major Component, or to implement a Standard Interface for which an implementation is available to the public in source code form. A "Major Component", in this context, means a major essential component (kernel, window system, and so on) of the specific operating system (if any) on which the executable work runs, or a compiler used to produce the work, or an object code interpreter used to run it.

The "Corresponding Source" for a work in object code form means all the source code needed to generate, install, and (for an executable work) run the object code and to modify the work, including scripts to control those activities. However, it does not include the work's System Libraries, or general-purpose tools or generally available free programs which are used unmodified in performing those activities but which are not part of the work. For example, Corresponding Source includes interface definition files associated with source files for the work, and the source code for shared libraries and dynamically linked subprograms that the work is specifically designed to require, such as by intimate data communication or control flow between those subprograms and other parts of the work.

The Corresponding Source need not include anything that users can regenerate automatically from other parts of the Corresponding Source.

The Corresponding Source for a work in source code form is that same work.

## 2. Basic Permissions.

All rights granted under this License are granted for the term of copyright on the Program, and are irrevocable provided the stated conditions are met. This License explicitly affirms your unlimited permission to run the unmodified Program. The output from running a covered work is covered by this License only if the output, given its content, constitutes a covered work. This License acknowledges your rights of fair use or other equivalent, as provided by copyright law.

You may make, run and propagate covered works that you do not convey, without conditions so long as your license otherwise remains in force. You may convey covered works to others for the sole purpose of having them make modifications exclusively for you, or provide you with facilities for running those works, provided that you comply with the terms of this License in conveying all material for which you do not control copyright. Those thus making or running the covered works for you must do so exclusively on your behalf, under your direction and control, on terms that prohibit them from making any copies of your copyrighted material outside their relationship with you.

Conveying under any other circumstances is permitted solely under the conditions stated below. Sublicensing is not allowed; section 10 makes it unnecessary.

3. Protecting Users' Legal Rights From Anti-Circumvention Law.

No covered work shall be deemed part of an effective technological measure under any applicable law fulfilling obligations under article 11 of the WIPO copyright treaty adopted on 20 December 1996, or similar laws prohibiting or restricting circumvention of such measures.

When you convey a covered work, you waive any legal power to forbid circumvention of technological measures to the extent such circumvention is effected by exercising rights under this License with respect to the covered work, and you disclaim any intention to limit operation or modification of the work as a means of enforcing, against the work's users, your or third parties' legal rights to forbid circumvention of technological measures.

4. Conveying Verbatim Copies.

You may convey verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice; keep intact all notices stating that this License and any non-permissive terms added in accord with section 7 apply to the code; keep intact all notices of the absence of any warranty; and give all recipients a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge any price or no price for each copy that you convey, and you may offer support or warranty protection for a fee.

5. Conveying Modified Source Versions.

You may convey a work based on the Program, or the modifications to produce it from the Program, in the form of source code under the terms of section 4, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The work must carry prominent notices stating that you modified it, and giving a relevant date.
- b) The work must carry prominent notices stating that it is released under this License and any conditions added under section 7. This requirement modifies the requirement in section 4 to "keep intact all notices".
- c) You must license the entire work, as a whole, under this License to anyone who comes into possession of a copy. This License will therefore apply, along with any applicable section 7 additional terms, to the whole of the work, and all its parts, regardless of how they are packaged. This License gives no permission to license the work in any other way, but it does not invalidate such permission if you have separately received it.
- d) If the work has interactive user interfaces, each must display Appropriate Legal Notices; however, if the Program has interactive interfaces that do not display Appropriate Legal Notices, your work need not make them do so.

A compilation of a covered work with other separate and independent works, which are not by their nature extensions of the covered work, and which are not combined with it such as to form a larger program, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an



"aggregate" if the compilation and its resulting copyright are not used to limit the access or legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. Inclusion of a covered work in an aggregate does not cause this License to apply to the other parts of the aggregate.

#### 6. Conveying Non-Source Forms.

You may convey a covered work in object code form under the terms of sections 4 and 5, provided that you also convey the machine-readable Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, in one of these ways:

- a) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by the Corresponding Source fixed on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange.
- b) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by a written offer, valid for at least three years and valid for as long as you offer spare parts or customer support for that product model, to give anyone who possesses the object code either (1) a copy of the Corresponding Source for all the software in the product that is covered by this License, on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange, for a price no more than your reasonable cost of physically performing this conveying of source, or (2) access to copy the Corresponding Source from a network server at no charge.
- c) Convey individual copies of the object code with a copy of the written offer to provide the Corresponding Source. This alternative is allowed only occasionally and noncommercially, and only if you received the object code with such an offer, in accord with subsection 6b.
- d) Convey the object code by offering access from a designated place (gratis or for a charge), and offer equivalent access to the Corresponding Source in the same way through the same place at no further charge. You need not require recipients to copy the Corresponding Source along with the object code. If the place to copy the object code is a network server, the Corresponding Source may be on a different server (operated by you or a third party) that supports equivalent copying facilities, provided you maintain clear directions next to the object code saying where to find the Corresponding Source. Regardless of what server hosts the Corresponding Source, you remain obligated to ensure that it is available for as long as needed to satisfy these requirements.
- e) Convey the object code using peer-to-peer transmission, provided you inform other peers where the object code and Corresponding Source of the work are being offered to the general public at no charge under subsection 6d.

A separable portion of the object code, whose source code is excluded from the Corresponding Source as a System Library, need not be included in conveying the object code work.

A "User Product" is either (1) a "consumer product", which means any tangible personal property which is normally used for personal, family,

or household purposes, or (2) anything designed or sold for incorporation into a dwelling. In determining whether a product is a consumer product, doubtful cases shall be resolved in favor of coverage. For a particular product received by a particular user, "normally used" refers to a typical or common use of that class of product, regardless of the status of the particular user or of the way in which the particular user actually uses, or expects or is expected to use, the product. A product is a consumer product regardless of whether the product has substantial commercial, industrial or non-consumer uses, unless such uses represent the only significant mode of use of the product.

"Installation Information" for a User Product means any methods, procedures, authorization keys, or other information required to install and execute modified versions of a covered work in that User Product from a modified version of its Corresponding Source. The information must suffice to ensure that the continued functioning of the modified object code is in no case prevented or interfered with solely because modification has been made.

If you convey an object code work under this section in, or with, or specifically for use in, a User Product, and the conveying occurs as part of a transaction in which the right of possession and use of the User Product is transferred to the recipient in perpetuity or for a fixed term (regardless of how the transaction is characterized), the Corresponding Source conveyed under this section must be accompanied by the Installation Information. But this requirement does not apply if neither you nor any third party retains the ability to install modified object code on the User Product (for example, the work has been installed in ROM).

The requirement to provide Installation Information does not include a requirement to continue to provide support service, warranty, or updates for a work that has been modified or installed by the recipient, or for the User Product in which it has been modified or installed. Access to a network may be denied when the modification itself materially and adversely affects the operation of the network or violates the rules and protocols for communication across the network.

Corresponding Source conveyed, and Installation Information provided, in accord with this section must be in a format that is publicly documented (and with an implementation available to the public in source code form), and must require no special password or key for unpacking, reading or copying.

## 7. Additional Terms.

"Additional permissions" are terms that supplement the terms of this License by making exceptions from one or more of its conditions. Additional permissions that are applicable to the entire Program shall be treated as though they were included in this License, to the extent that they are valid under applicable law. If additional permissions apply only to part of the Program, that part may be used separately under those permissions, but the entire Program remains governed by this License without regard to the additional permissions.

When you convey a copy of a covered work, you may at your option remove any additional permissions from that copy, or from any part of it. (Additional permissions may be written to require their own removal in certain cases when you modify the work.) You may place additional permissions on material, added by you to a covered work,

for which you have or can give appropriate copyright permission.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, for material you add to a covered work, you may (if authorized by the copyright holders of that material) supplement the terms of this License with terms:

- a) Disclaiming warranty or limiting liability differently from the terms of sections 15 and 16 of this License; or
- b) Requiring preservation of specified reasonable legal notices or author attributions in that material or in the Appropriate Legal Notices displayed by works containing it; or
- c) Prohibiting misrepresentation of the origin of that material, or requiring that modified versions of such material be marked in reasonable ways as different from the original version; or
- d) Limiting the use for publicity purposes of names of licensors or authors of the material; or
- e) Declining to grant rights under trademark law for use of some trade names, trademarks, or service marks; or
- f) Requiring indemnification of licensors and authors of that material by anyone who conveys the material (or modified versions of it) with contractual assumptions of liability to the recipient, for any liability that these contractual assumptions directly impose on those licensors and authors.

All other non-permissive additional terms are considered "further restrictions" within the meaning of section 10. If the Program as you received it, or any part of it, contains a notice stating that it is governed by this License along with a term that is a further restriction, you may remove that term. If a license document contains a further restriction but permits relicensing or conveying under this License, you may add to a covered work material governed by the terms of that license document, provided that the further restriction does not survive such relicensing or conveying.

If you add terms to a covered work in accord with this section, you must place, in the relevant source files, a statement of the additional terms that apply to those files, or a notice indicating where to find the applicable terms.

Additional terms, permissive or non-permissive, may be stated in the form of a separately written license, or stated as exceptions; the above requirements apply either way.

## 8. Termination.

You may not propagate or modify a covered work except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to propagate or modify it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License (including any patent licenses granted under the third paragraph of section 11).

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright

holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, you do not qualify to receive new licenses for the same material under section 10.

#### 9. Acceptance Not Required for Having Copies.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Program. Ancillary propagation of a covered work occurring solely as a consequence of using peer-to-peer transmission to receive a copy likewise does not require acceptance. However, nothing other than this License grants you permission to propagate or modify any covered work. These actions infringe copyright if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or propagating a covered work, you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so.

#### 10. Automatic Licensing of Downstream Recipients.

Each time you convey a covered work, the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensors, to run, modify and propagate that work, subject to this License. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

An "entity transaction" is a transaction transferring control of an organization, or substantially all assets of one, or subdividing an organization, or merging organizations. If propagation of a covered work results from an entity transaction, each party to that transaction who receives a copy of the work also receives whatever licenses to the work the party's predecessor in interest had or could give under the previous paragraph, plus a right to possession of the Corresponding Source of the work from the predecessor in interest, if the predecessor has it or can get it with reasonable efforts.

You may not impose any further restrictions on the exercise of the rights granted or affirmed under this License. For example, you may not impose a license fee, royalty, or other charge for exercise of rights granted under this License, and you may not initiate litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that any patent claim is infringed by making, using, selling, offering for sale, or importing the Program or any portion of it.

#### 11. Patents.

A "contributor" is a copyright holder who authorizes use under this License of the Program or a work on which the Program is based. The work thus licensed is called the contributor's "contributor version".

A contributor's "essential patent claims" are all patent claims owned or controlled by the contributor, whether already acquired or

hereafter acquired, that would be infringed by some manner, permitted by this License, of making, using, or selling its contributor version, but do not include claims that would be infringed only as a consequence of further modification of the contributor version. For purposes of this definition, "control" includes the right to grant patent sublicenses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License.

Each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under the contributor's essential patent claims, to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise run, modify and propagate the contents of its contributor version.

In the following three paragraphs, a "patent license" is any express agreement or commitment, however denominated, not to enforce a patent (such as an express permission to practice a patent or covenant not to sue for patent infringement). To "grant" such a patent license to a party means to make such an agreement or commitment not to enforce a patent against the party.

If you convey a covered work, knowingly relying on a patent license, and the Corresponding Source of the work is not available for anyone to copy, free of charge and under the terms of this License, through a publicly available network server or other readily accessible means, then you must either (1) cause the Corresponding Source to be so available, or (2) arrange to deprive yourself of the benefit of the patent license for this particular work, or (3) arrange, in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License, to extend the patent license to downstream recipients. "Knowingly relying" means you have actual knowledge that, but for the patent license, your conveying the covered work in a country, or your recipient's use of the covered work in a country, would infringe one or more identifiable patents in that country that you have reason to believe are valid.

If, pursuant to or in connection with a single transaction or arrangement, you convey, or propagate by procuring conveyance of, a covered work, and grant a patent license to some of the parties receiving the covered work authorizing them to use, propagate, modify or convey a specific copy of the covered work, then the patent license you grant is automatically extended to all recipients of the covered work and works based on it.

A patent license is "discriminatory" if it does not include within the scope of its coverage, prohibits the exercise of, or is conditioned on the non-exercise of one or more of the rights that are specifically granted under this License. You may not convey a covered work if you are a party to an arrangement with a third party that is in the business of distributing software, under which you make payment to the third party based on the extent of your activity of conveying the work, and under which the third party grants, to any of the parties who would receive the covered work from you, a discriminatory patent license (a) in connection with copies of the covered work conveyed by you (or copies made from those copies), or (b) primarily for and in connection with specific products or compilations that contain the covered work, unless you entered into that arrangement, or that patent license was granted, prior to 28 March 2007.

Nothing in this License shall be construed as excluding or limiting any implied license or other defenses to infringement that may otherwise be available to you under applicable patent law.

12. No Surrender of Others' Freedom.

If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot convey a covered work so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not convey it at all. For example, if you agree to terms that obligate you to collect a royalty for further conveying from those to whom you convey the Program, the only way you could satisfy both those terms and this License would be to refrain entirely from conveying the Program.

13. Use with the GNU Affero General Public License.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, you have permission to link or combine any covered work with a work licensed under version 3 of the GNU Affero General Public License into a single combined work, and to convey the resulting work. The terms of this License will continue to apply to the part which is the covered work, but the special requirements of the GNU Affero General Public License, section 13, concerning interaction through a network will apply to the combination as such.

14. Revised Versions of this License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that numbered version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the GNU General Public License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Program specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of the GNU General Public License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Program.

Later license versions may give you additional or different permissions. However, no additional obligations are imposed on any author or copyright holder as a result of your choosing to follow a later version.

15. Disclaimer of Warranty.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. Limitation of Liability.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

17. Interpretation of Sections 15 and 16.

If the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provided above cannot be given local legal effect according to their terms, reviewing courts shall apply local law that most closely approximates an absolute waiver of all civil liability in connection with the Program, unless a warranty or assumption of liability accompanies a copy of the Program in return for a fee.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively state the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or  
(at your option) any later version.
```

```
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.
```

```
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this program. If not, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program does terminal interaction, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
<program> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>  
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.  
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it  
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w` and `show c` should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, your program's commands might be different; for a GUI interface, you would use an "about box".

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. For more information on this, and how to apply and follow the GNU GPL, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

The GNU General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License. But first, please read <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>.

## GNU Library General Public License, Version 2

GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the library GPL. It is  
numbered 2 because it goes with version 2 of the ordinary GPL.]

### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Library General Public License, applies to some specially designated Free Software Foundation software, and to any other libraries whose authors decide to use it. You can use it for your libraries, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link a program with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients so that they can relink them with the library, after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.



Our method of protecting your rights has two steps: (1) copyright the library, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

Also, for each distributor's protection, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free library. If the library is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original version, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that companies distributing free software will individually obtain patent licenses, thus in effect transforming the program into proprietary software. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License, which was designed for utility programs. This license, the GNU Library General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries. This license is quite different from the ordinary one; be sure to read it in full, and don't assume that anything in it is the same as in the ordinary license.

The reason we have a separate public license for some libraries is that they blur the distinction we usually make between modifying or adding to a program and simply using it. Linking a program with a library, without changing the library, is in some sense simply using the library, and is analogous to running a utility program or application program. However, in a textual and legal sense, the linked executable is a combined work, a derivative of the original library, and the ordinary General Public License treats it as such.

Because of this blurred distinction, using the ordinary General Public License for libraries did not effectively promote software sharing, because most developers did not use the libraries. We concluded that weaker conditions might promote sharing better.

However, unrestricted linking of non-free programs would deprive the users of those programs of all benefit from the free status of the libraries themselves. This Library General Public License is intended to permit developers of non-free programs to use free libraries, while preserving your freedom as a user of such programs to change the free libraries that are incorporated in them. (We have not seen how to achieve this as regards changes in header files, but we have achieved it as regards changes in the actual functions of the Library.) The hope is that this will lead to faster development of free libraries.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, while the latter only works together with the library.

Note that it is possible for a library to be covered by the ordinary General Public License rather than by this special one.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Library General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a

table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the

source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also compile or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application

to use the modified definitions.)

b) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

c) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

d) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying

the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Library General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by

the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the library's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
modify it under the terms of the GNU Library General Public
License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either
version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
```

```
This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
```

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Library General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Library General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston MA 02110-1301 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1990  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

## GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for



you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free

programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in

these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.
- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise

permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed

through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the library's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public  
License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either  
version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
```

```
This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU  
Lesser General Public License for more details.
```

```
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public  
License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software  
Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the  
library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James  
Random Hacker.
```

```
<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1990  
Ty Coon, President of Vice
```

That's all there is to it!

### GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates



the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

#### 0. Additional Definitions.

As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License, other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library. Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode of using an interface provided by the Library.

A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked Version".

The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

#### 1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

#### 2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

- a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or
- b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.

#### 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from a header file that is part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

(ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

### 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.

d) Do one of the following:

0) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.

1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.

e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section 6 of the GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is necessary to install and execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.)

### 5. Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

## Part 2 – Alphabetical Listing of QKM Open Source Licenses

### Adduser version 3.105ubuntu1

This package was first put together by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org> and was maintained by Steve Phillips <sjp@cvfn.org> from sources written for the Debian Project by Ian Murdock, Ted Hajek <tedhajek@boombox.micro.umn.edu>, and Sven Rudolph <srl@inf.tu-dresden.de>.

Since Nov 27 1996, it was maintained by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org>. He rewrote most of it.

Since May 20 2000, it is maintained by Roland Bauerschmidt <rb@debian.org>.

Since March 24 2004, it is still maintained by Roland Bauerschmidt <rb@debian.org>, and co-maintained by Marc Haber <mh+debian-packages@zugschlu.de>

deluser is Copyright (C) 2000 Roland Bauerschmidt <rb@debian.org> and based on the source code of adduser.

adduser is Copyright (C) 1997, 1998, 1999 Guy Maor <maor@debian.org>.

adduser is Copyright (C) 1995 Ted Hajek <tedhajek@boombox.micro.umn.edu> with portions Copyright (C) 1994 Debian Association, Inc.

The examples directory has been contributed by John Zaitseff, and is GPL V2 as well.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### Apparmor version 2.1+1075-0ubuntu9.1

This package was debianized by KeesCook <kees@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 23 Mar 2007 13:40:47 -0800, based on packages debianized by Magnus Runesson <M.Runesson@gmail.com> on Sun, 18 Mar 2007 13:40:47 +0100.

It was downloaded from:  
<http://forge.novell.com/modules/xfmod/svn/svnpage.php/apparmor/>

It was bundled from Subversion with:

```
cd apparmor
#svn up
svnver=$(svn info | grep '^Revision:' | cut -d" " -f2)
ver=$(grep '^VERSION=' common/Make.rules | cut -d= -f2)
cd ..
tar czhf apparmor-${ver}+${svnver}.dfsg.tar.gz --exclude .svn --exclude '*.pdf' --exclude
management apparmor
-----
main code base:
Upstream Author: apparmor-general@forge.novell.com
Copyright: 1998-2007 Novell/SuSE/Immunix
```

License:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
module/apparmor/match/pcre\_exec.\*,  
parser/pcre/\*,  
module-deprecated/aamatch/pcre\_exec.\*:

Upstream Author: Philip Hazel <ph10@cam.ac.uk>

Copyright: 1997-2001 University of Cambridge

License:

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose on any computer system, and to redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. This software is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented, either by explicit claim or by omission.
3. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
4. If PCRE is embedded in any software that is released under the GNU General Purpose Licence (GPL), then the terms of that licence shall supersede any condition above with which it is incompatible.

-----  
profiles/enabled/sbin.syslog-ng:  
Copyright: 2006 Novell, Christian Boltz  
License:

# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
# modify it under the terms of version 2 of the GNU General Public  
# License published by the Free Software Foundation.

-----  
profiles/extras/usr.bin.passwd:  
Copyright: 2006 Novell, Volker Kuhlmann  
License:

# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
# modify it under the terms of version 2 of the GNU General Public  
# License published by the Free Software Foundation.

-----  
changehat/pam\_apparmor:

Copyright: 2006 Novell

License:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
changehat/libapparmor, changehat/mod\_apparmor:  
Copyright: 2003-2006 Novell

License: GNU Lesser General Public License, version 2.1.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1'.

-----  
The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Kees Cook <kees@ubuntu.com> and is licensed under the GPL, see above.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

## apparmor-utils, version 2.1+1075-0ubuntu9.1

This package was debianized by Kees Cook <kees@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 23 Mar 2007 13:40:47 -0800, based on packages debianized by Magnus Runesson <M.Runesson@gmail.com> on Sun, 18 Mar 2007 13:40:47 +0100.

It was downloaded from:

<http://forge.novell.com/modules/xfmod/svn/svnpage.php/apparmor/>

It was bundled from Subversion with:

```
cd apparmor
```

```
#svn up
```

```
svnver=$(svn info | grep '^Revision:' | cut -d" " -f2)
```

```
ver=$(grep '^VERSION=' common/Make.rules | cut -d= -f2)
```

```
cd ..
```

```
tar czhf apparmor-${ver}+${svnver}.dfsg.tar.gz --exclude .svn --exclude '*.pdf' --exclude management apparmor
```

-----  
main code base:

Upstream Author: apparmor-general@forge.novell.com

Copyright: 1998-2007 Novell/SuSE/Immunix

License:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,

but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
module/apparmor/match/pcre\_exec.\*,  
parser/pcre/\*,  
module-deprecated/aamatch/pcre\_exec.\*:

Upstream Author: Philip Hazel <ph10@cam.ac.uk>

Copyright: 1997-2001 University of Cambridge

License:

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose on any computer system, and to redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. This software is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented, either by explicit claim or by omission.
3. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
4. If PCRE is embedded in any software that is released under the GNU General Purpose Licence (GPL), then the terms of that licence shall supersede any condition above with which it is incompatible.

-----  
profiles/enabled/sbin.syslog-ng:  
Copyright: 2006 Novell, Christian Boltz  
License:

# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
# modify it under the terms of version 2 of the GNU General Public  
# License published by the Free Software Foundation.

-----  
profiles/extras/usr.bin.passwd:  
Copyright: 2006 Novell, Volker Kuhlmann  
License:

# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
# modify it under the terms of version 2 of the GNU General Public  
# License published by the Free Software Foundation.

-----  
changehat/pam\_apparmor:

Copyright: 2006 Novell

License:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior

written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
changehat/libapparmor, changehat/mod\_apparmor:  
Copyright: 2003-2006 Novell  
License: GNU Lesser General Public License, version 2.1.  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1'.  
-----

The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Kees Cook <kees@ubuntu.com> and  
is licensed under the GPL, see above.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

## apt, version 0.7.9ubuntu17.1

Apt is copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 Jason Gunthorpe and others.  
Apt is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL),  
version 2.0 or later, as published by the Free Software Foundation. See  
the file COPYING.GPL [included], /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or  
<<http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.txt>> for the terms of the latest version  
of the GNU General Public License.

In addition, prior to November 15th, 2000, apt may be distributed under  
terms identical to the above with the following addition:

Works using apt may link against the GUI library "libqt", copyright by  
Troll Tech AS, Norway, provided that:

1. The version of "libqt" is licensed under the terms of the "Qt Free Edition License" published by Troll Tech AS. The license terms identified as the Qt Free Edition License below are the only such terms under which distribution of works derived from both apt and "libqt" are permitted;  
and
2. The source code of the version of "libqt" used is
  - a) Distributed with the binary version;  
or
  - b) Downloadable by anyone, without fee, using a publicly-announced URL on the Internet, for a duration of at least three years starting with distribution of the binary version.

On and after November 15th, 2000, the above additional terms lose all force, and apt will be licensed only under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.0 or later.

---

The following text, up to the text of the Qt Free Edition License, is informational and not part of the license terms on apt.

Modifications to apt in either source or compiled form must be licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.0 (or later), but need not include the above clause permitting usage of the "libqt"



library under the Qt Free Edition License. Note that removal of this clause will result in software which is not licensed for binary redistribution linked against software governed by the Qt Free Edition License. In the event that a version of "libqt" is released that is licensed under terms that do not conflict with the GPL, the additional clause above is not required to grant permission for distribution of works that are derived from both apt and "libqt".

No part of apt is licensed under the Qt Free Edition License. The terms below are provided to help identify the circumstances under which the "libqt" library may be used with apt (or a work derived from both). The terms below are copied from the LICENSE file of the qt-1.44 distribution, as of November 10th, 1999.

---

QT FREE EDITION LICENSE

Copyright (C) 1992-1999 Troll Tech AS. All rights reserved.

This is the license for Qt Free Edition version 1.44; it covers private use, use of third-party application programs based on Qt, and development of free software for the free software community.

COPYRIGHT AND RESTRICTIONS

The Qt toolkit is a product of Troll Tech AS. The Qt Free Edition is limited to use with the X Window System.

You may copy this version of the Qt Free Edition provided that the entire archive is distributed unchanged and as a whole, including this notice.

You may use this version of the Qt Free Edition to compile, link and run application programs legally developed by third parties.

You may use the Qt Free Edition to create application programs provided that:

You accept this license.

Your software does not require modifications to Qt Free Edition.

You satisfy ONE of the following three requirements

EITHER

Users of your software can freely obtain source code for the software, freely modify the source code (possibly with restrictions on copyright notices, attributions and legal responsibility), and freely redistribute original or modified versions of the software.

OR

Your software is distributed under the GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, version 2 or later, as defined by the Free Software Foundation.

OR

Your software is distributed under the GNU LIBRARY

GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, version 2 or later, as defined by the Free Software Foundation.

If you are paid to develop something with Qt Free Edition or it is a part of your job the following conditions also apply:

Your software must not require libraries, programs, data or documentation that are not available outside your organization in order to compile or use.

If and when your organization starts using the software, you must notify Troll Tech AS of the following:

Your organization's name and purpose.

The software's name and purpose.

The software's license.

That your organization considers the software to be free software.

You may also use the Qt Free Edition to create reusable components (such as libraries) provided that you accept the terms above, and in addition that:

Your components' license includes the following text:

[Your package] requires the Qt library, which is copyright Troll Tech AS. Freely distributable programs may generally use Qt Free Edition free of charge, see [README.QT] for details.

README.QT is distributed along with your components.

Qt Free Edition is not distributed as an integral part of your components.

#### LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

Troll Tech AS makes no obligation under this license to support or upgrade Qt Free Edition, or assist in the use of Qt Free Edition.

In no event shall Troll Tech AS be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, even if Troll Tech has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

QT FREE EDITION IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **aptitude, version 0.4.9-2ubuntu5**

Copyright 1999-2005 Daniel Burrows <dburrows@debian.org>

The upstream web site for aptitude is

<http://people.debian.org/~dburrows/aptitude> .

License: GPL (/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL)

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **apt-utils, version 0.7.9ubuntu17.1**

Apt is copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 Jason Gunthorpe and others.

Apt is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), version 2.0 or later, as published by the Free Software Foundation. See the file COPYING.GPL [included], /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or <<http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.txt>> for the terms of the latest version of the GNU General Public License.

In addition, prior to November 15th, 2000, apt may be distributed under terms identical to the above with the following addition:

Works using apt may link against the GUI library "libqt", copyright by Troll Tech AS, Norway, provided that:

1. The version of "libqt" is licensed under the terms of the "Qt Free Edition License" published by Troll Tech AS. The license terms identified as the Qt Free Edition License below are the only such terms under which distribution of works derived from both apt and "libqt" are permitted;

and

2. The source code of the version of "libqt" used is

- a) Distributed with the binary version;

or

- b) Downloadable by anyone, without fee, using a publicly-announced URL on the Internet, for a duration of at least three years starting with distribution of the binary version.

On and after November 15th, 2000, the above additional terms lose all force, and apt will be licensed only under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.0 or later.

---

The following text, up to the text of the Qt Free Edition License, is informational and not part of the license terms on apt.

Modifications to apt in either source or compiled form must be licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.0 (or later), but need not include the above clause permitting usage of the "libqt" library under the Qt Free Edition License. Note that removal of this clause will result in software which is not licensed for binary

redistribution linked against software governed by the Qt Free Edition License. In the event that a version of "libqt" is released that is licensed under terms that do not conflict with the GPL, the additional clause above is not required to grant permission for distribution of works that are derived from both apt and "libqt".

No part of apt is licensed under the Qt Free Edition License. The terms below are provided to help identify the circumstances under which the "libqt" library may be used with apt (or a work derived from both). The terms below are copied from the LICENSE file of the qt-1.44 distribution, as of November 10th, 1999.

---

QT FREE EDITION LICENSE

Copyright (C) 1992-1999 Troll Tech AS. All rights reserved.

This is the license for Qt Free Edition version 1.44; it covers private use, use of third-party application programs based on Qt, and development of free software for the free software community.

COPYRIGHT AND RESTRICTIONS

The Qt toolkit is a product of Troll Tech AS. The Qt Free Edition is limited to use with the X Window System.

You may copy this version of the Qt Free Edition provided that the entire archive is distributed unchanged and as a whole, including this notice.

You may use this version of the Qt Free Edition to compile, link and run application programs legally developed by third parties.

You may use the Qt Free Edition to create application programs provided that:

You accept this license.

Your software does not require modifications to Qt Free Edition.

You satisfy ONE of the following three requirements

EITHER

Users of your software can freely obtain source code for the software, freely modify the source code (possibly with restrictions on copyright notices, attributions and legal responsibility), and freely redistribute original or modified versions of the software.

OR

Your software is distributed under the GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, version 2 or later, as defined by the Free Software Foundation.

OR

Your software is distributed under the GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, version 2 or later, as defined by the Free Software Foundation.

If you are paid to develop something with Qt Free Edition or it is a part of your job the following conditions also apply:

Your software must not require libraries, programs, data or documentation that are not available outside your organization in order to compile or use.

If and when your organization starts using the software, you must notify Troll Tech AS of the following:

Your organization's name and purpose.

The software's name and purpose.

The software's license.

That your organization considers the software to be free software.

You may also use the Qt Free Edition to create reusable components (such as libraries) provided that you accept the terms above, and in addition that:

Your components' license includes the following text:

[Your package] requires the Qt library, which is copyright Troll Tech AS. Freely distributable

programs may generally use Qt Free Edition free of charge, see [README.QT] for details. README.QT is distributed along with your components. Qt Free Edition is not distributed as an integral part of your components.

#### LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

Troll Tech AS makes no obligation under this license to support or upgrade Qt Free Edition, or assist in the use of Qt Free Edition. In no event shall Troll Tech AS be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, even if Troll Tech has been advised of the possibility of such damages. QT FREE EDITION IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **at, version 3.1.10ubuntu4**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the deferred execution scheduler called at.

This package was debianized by its author Thomas Koenig <ig25@rz.uni-karlsruhe.de>, taken over and re-packaged first by Martin Schulze <joe@debian.org> and then by Siggy Brentrup <bsb@winnegan.de>, and then taken over by Ryan Murray <rmurray@debian.org>. This may be considered the experimental upstream source, and since there doesn't seem to be any other upstream source, the only upstream source. Copyright: 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 (c) Thomas Koenig 1993 (c) David Parsons 2002, 2005 (c) Ryan Murray

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **base-files, version 4.0.1ubuntu5.8.04.4**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Debian Base System Miscellaneous files. These files were written by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org> and Bruce Perens <bruce@pixar.com>.

This package was first put together by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>, from his own sources.

The GNU Public Licenses in /usr/share/common-licenses were taken from ftp.gnu.org and are copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (C) 1995-2007 Software in the Public Interest.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the

GNU General Public License for more details.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **base-passwd, version 3.5.16**

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the Debian Base Password and Group files, plus the update-passwd utility to handle upgrades. The master files were originally written by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org> and Bruce Perens <bruce@pixar.com>. update-passwd is copyright 1999-2002 Wichert Akkerman  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of version 2 of the the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **bash, version 3.2-0ubuntu18**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU Bash, the Bourne Again SHell.  
This package was put together by Matthias Klose <doko@debian.org>, from the following sources:  
bash: ftp.gnu.org:/pub/gnu/bash/bash-3.1.tar.gz  
bash\_completion: http://freshmeat.net/projects/bashcompletion/  
bashdb: http://bashdb.sf.net/  
Bash homepage: http://cnswww.cns.cwru.edu/~chet/bash/bashtop.html  
Copyright (C) 1989-2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Bash is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
Bash is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with the Debian GNU/Linux bash source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.  
The Free Software Foundation has exempted Bash from the requirement of Paragraph 2c of the General Public License. This is to say, there is no requirement for Bash to print a notice when it is started interactively in the usual way. We made this exception because users and standards expect shells not to print such messages. This exception applies to any program that serves as a shell and that is based primarily on Bash as opposed to other GNU software.  
bash\_completion is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
bashdb is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version. Files with other copyright statement than: Copyright FSF, License GPL

```
-----
doc/FAQ ("the Bash FAQ")
This document is Copyright 1995-2005 by Chester Ramey.
Permission is hereby granted, without written agreement and
without license or royalty fees, to use, copy, and distribute
this document for any purpose, provided that the above copyright
notice appears in all copies of this document and that the
contents of this document remain unaltered.
doc/bashref.texi ("Bash Reference Manual"):
Copyright (c) 1988-2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of
this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice
are preserved on all copies.
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document
under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or
any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no
Invariant Sections, with the Front-Cover texts being ``A GNU Manual,'
and with the Back-Cover Texts as in (a) below. A copy of the license is
included in the section entitled ``GNU Free Documentation License.'
(a) The FSF's Back-Cover Text is: ``You have freedom to copy and modify
this GNU Manual, like GNU software. Copies published by the Free
Software Foundation raise funds for GNU development.'
examples/bashdb/bashdb (Bash shell debugger)
# Adapted from an idea in O'Reilly's `Learning the Korn Shell'
# Copyright (C) 1993-1994 O'Reilly and Associates, Inc.
# Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2001 Gary V. Vaughan <gvv@techie.com>
# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
# it under the terms of the GNU General Public License [...]
examples/functions/pathfuncs (add dir to path)
# @(#)Copyright (c) 1991 Simon J. Gerraty
##This file is provided in the hope that it will
# be of use. There is absolutely NO WARRANTY.
# Permission to copy, redistribute or otherwise
# use this file is hereby granted provided that
# the above copyright notice and this notice are
# left intact.
examples/functions/recurse (Recursive Directory Traverser)
# Author: Kaz Kylheku
# Copyright 1999
examples/scripts/bcsh.sh (Bourne shell cshell-emulator)
# "Copyright (c) Chris Robertson, December 1985"
##
This software may be used for any purpose provided the original
# copyright notice and this notice are affixed thereto. No warranties of
# any kind whatsoever are provided with this software, and it is hereby
# understood that the author is not liable for any damages arising
# from the use of this software.
examples/scripts/websrv.sh (WWW server in sh)
#copyright chris ulrich; This software may be used or modified
#in any way so long as this notice remains intact.
examples/loadables/getconf.c (POSIX.2 getconf utility)
/*
* ORIGINAL COPYRIGHT STATEMENT:
**
Copyright (c) 1994 Winning Strategies, Inc.
* All rights reserved.
**
```

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:  
\* This product includes software developed by Winning Strategies, Inc.  
\* 4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products  
\* derived from this software without specific prior written permission.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,  
\* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT  
\* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
\* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
\* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\*/  
/\*  
\* POSIX.2 getconf utility  
\*\*

Originally Written by:  
\* J.T. Conklin (jtc@wimsey.com), Winning Strategies, Inc.  
\*\*

Heavily modified for inclusion in bash by  
\* Chet Ramey <chet@po.cwru.edu>

\*/  
examples/loadables/cut.c:  
/\*  
\* Copyright (c) 1989, 1993  
\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by  
\* Adam S. Moskowitz of Menlo Consulting and Marciano Pitargue.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:  
\* This product includes software developed by the University of  
\* California, Berkeley and its contributors.  
\* 4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

\*/

lib/readline/doc/rlman.texi (part of the GNU Readline Library manual)  
Copyright (c) 1988-2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of  
this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice  
are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document  
under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or  
any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no  
Invariant Sections, with the Front-Cover texts being ``A GNU Manual,''  
and with the Back-Cover Texts as in (a) below. A copy of the license is  
included in the section entitled ``GNU Free Documentation License.''

(a) The FSF's Back-Cover Text is: ``You have freedom to copy and modify  
this GNU Manual, like GNU software. Copies published by the Free  
Software Foundation raise funds for GNU development.''

lib/readline/doc/rltech.texi (part of the GNU Readline Library manual)  
Copyright (C) 1988-2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of  
this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice  
are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to process this file through TeX and print the  
results, provided the printed document carries copying permission  
notice identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph  
(this paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this  
manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided that the entire  
resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission  
notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual  
into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions,  
except that this permission notice may be stated in a translation approved  
by the Foundation.

lib/readline/doc/rluser.texi (part of the GNU Readline Library manual)  
Copyright (C) 1988-2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Authored by Brian Fox and Chet Ramey.

Permission is granted to process this file through TeX and print the  
results, provided the printed document carries copying permission notice  
identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph (this  
paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual  
provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on  
all copies.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this  
manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided also that the  
GNU Copyright statement is available to the distributee, and provided that  
the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a  
permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual  
into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions.

readline/doc/{history,hstech,hsuser}.texi (GNU History Library Manual)  
Copyright (C) 1988-2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.



Authored by Brian Fox and Chet Ramey.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to process this file through Tex and print the results, provided the printed document carries copying permission notice identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph (this paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided also that the GNU Copyright statement is available to the distributee, and provided that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions.

lib/sh/inet\_aton.c:

\* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1993

\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:

\* This product includes software developed by the University of  
\* California, Berkeley and its contributors.

\* 4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

\* -

\* Portions Copyright (c) 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.

\*\*

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that  
\* the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or  
\* publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without  
\* specific, written prior permission.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL  
\* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT  
\* CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

lib/termcap/grot/termcap.info (GNU termcap library manual)

Copyright (C) 1988 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to process this file through TeX and print the results, provided the printed document carries copying permission notice identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph (this paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions, except that this permission notice may be stated in a translation approved by the Foundation.

support/man2html.c

\* This program was written by Richard Verhoeven (NL:5482ZX35)

\* at the Eindhoven University of Technology. Email: rcb5@win.tue.nl

\*\*

Permission is granted to distribute, modify and use this program as long

\* as this comment is not removed or changed.

\*\*

THIS IS A MODIFIED VERSION. IT WAS MODIFIED BY chet@po.cwru.edu FOR

\* USE BY BASH.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **bash-completion, version 20060301-3ubuntu3**

This package was debianized by Matthias Klose <doko@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 08 Feb 2008 16:46:34 +0100.

It was downloaded from <http://www.caliban.org/bash/index.shtml>

Upstream Author: Ian Macdonald <ian@caliban.org>

Copyright: Copyright (C) 2006 Ian Macdonald

License:

bash\_completion is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

The Debian packaging is (C) 2008, Matthias Klose <doko@ubuntu.com> and is licensed under the GPL, see `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **belocs-locales-bin, version 2.4-2.2ubuntu7**

This package was put together by Denis Barbier from CVS sources with the command

```
cvs -d :pserver:anoncvs@sources.redhat.com:/cvs/glibc co libc/locale
```

```
cvs -d :pserver:anoncvs@sources.redhat.com:/cvs/glibc co libc/crypt
```

```
cvs -d :pserver:anoncvs@sources.redhat.com:/cvs/glibc co libc/intl
```

Copyright (C) 1991,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,2000,2001,2002,2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

The GNU C Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public

License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either

version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

The GNU C Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,

but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1`.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

## **bind9-host, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## **bsdmainutils, version 6.1.10ubuntu2**

This is a collection of programs from 4.4BSD-Lite that have not (yet) need re-written by FSF as GNU. It was constructed for inclusion in Debian Linux. As programs found here become available from GNU sources, they will be replaced.

This package was originally put together by Austin Donnelly <and1000@debian.org>, but is heavily based on bsduutils, originally put together by Ian Murdock <imurdock@gnu.ai.mit.edu>. Please report any problems or suggested additions or changes to Austin Donnelly.

Then the package has been maintained by Charles Briscoe-Smith <cpbs@debian.org>. I gathered data for the 1999-2001 calendar files from various sources on the Internet, and I'd also like to thank Oliver Elphick, Julian Gilbey, Daniel Martin and Jaldhar H. Vyas for providing much useful data on the various religious calendars. I have edited the files they provided to fit calendar's requirements, so any errors should be attributed to me.

After cpbs@debian.org, Marco d'Itri <md@linux.it> maintained it for almost two years, before Tollef Fog Heen <tfheen@debian.org> took over. The package is now maintained by Graham Wilson <bob@decoy.wox.org>.

This package may be redistributed under the terms of the UCB BSD license:

Copyright (c) The Regents of the University of California.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **bsdutils, version 1:2.13.1-5ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of util-linux. This package was put together by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org> and later maintained by Sean 'Shaleh' Perry <shaleh@debian.org>, and Adrian Bunk <bunk@stusta.de>.

The current maintainer is LaMont Jones <lamont@debian.org>.

See also: <git://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git>

It was downloaded from:

<ftp://ftp.us.kernel.org/pub/linux/utils/util-linux-ng/>

Upstream maintainers include:

Maintainer: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

Past Maintainer: Adrian Bunk <bunk@fs.tum.de>

Past Maintainer: Andries Brouwer <aeb@cw.nl>

See also </usr/share/doc/util-linux/AUTHORS>

Copyright:

A variety of people and entities, as befits the nature of the package.

See the individual sources for exact copyright holder information.

License:

The project doesn't use same license for all code. There is code with:

- \* GPLv2+ (GNU General Public License version 2, or any later version)
- \* GPLv2 (GNU General Public License version 2)
- \* BSD with advertising
- \* Public Domain

Please, check source code for more details. A license is usually at the start of each source file.

Anything lacking an explicit license may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL Version 2 or later found on Debian systems in the file

</usr/share/common-licenses/GPL>

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#)

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **busybox-initramfs, version 1:1.1.3-5ubuntu12**

This package was debianized by Erik Andersen <andersee@debian.org> on Sun, 18 Jun 2000 23:31:02 -0600

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.busybox.net/busybox>

BusyBox is an aggregate of multiple packages. These packages are copyrighted by their respective authors.

Copyright: 1999-2005 Erik Andersen

License:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#)

## **bzip2, version 1.0.4-2ubuntu4**

This package (bzip2) was created by Philippe Troin <phil@fifi.org>. It is currently maintained by Anibal Monsalve Salazar <anibal@debian.org>.

This package is Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Philippe Troin <phil@fifi.org> and Copyright (C) 2004-2006 Anibal Monsalve Salazar.

It is licensed under the GNU General Public License which can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

It was downloaded from

<http://www.bzip.org/downloads.html>

For more information about bzip2, please visit:

<http://www.bzip.org/>

Author:

Julian Seward <jseward@acm.org>

Copyright: (from LICENSE)

-----  
This program, "bzip2", the associated library "libbzip2", and all documentation, are copyright (C) 1996-2006 Julian R Seward. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
3. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Julian Seward, Cambridge, UK.  
jseward@bzip.org  
bzip2/libbzip2 version 1.0.4 of 20 December 2006  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

### **command-not-found, version 0.2.17ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 31 May 2005 10:10:41 +0100.  
It was downloaded via bzip from  
<http://ubuntu.suxx.pl/command-not-found--main>  
Upstream Author: Zygmunt Krynicki <zkrynicki@gmail.com>  
Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@ubuntu.com>  
Copyright: GPL, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

### **command-not-found-data, version 0.2.17ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 31 May 2005 10:10:41 +0100.  
It was downloaded via bzip from  
<http://ubuntu.suxx.pl/command-not-found--main>  
Upstream Author: Zygmunt Krynicki <zkrynicki@gmail.com>  
Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@ubuntu.com>  
Copyright: GPL, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

## **ConfigObj**

Copyright (c) 2003-2007  
Michael Foord  
All rights reserved.  
E-mail : fuzzzyman AT voidspace DOT org DOT uk

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Michael Foord nor the name of Voidspace may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **console-setup, version 1.21ubuntu9**

This is console-common, written and maintained by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>

on Tue, 6 Feb 2001 22:11:29 +0100.

The original source can always be found at:

<ftp://ftp.debian.org/debian/pool/main/c/console-common/>

Copyright (C) 2001 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org> <ydirson@fr.alcove.com>

Copyright (C) 2001 Alcove <http://www.alcove.fr/>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with the Debian GNU/Linux distribution in file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **console-terminus, version 4.20-6**

This package was debianized by Anton Zinoviev <zinoviev@debian.ort>.

It was downloaded from <http://www.is-vn.bg/hamster/>

The Terminus Font was created by and is a property of Dimitar Toshkov Jekov (jimmy@ncp.infonet.bg).

You can use and distribute this archive freely and without charge under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2.0 or (at your choice) any later version.

To avoid name conflicts with another products named "Terminus", the archive should be distributed as "Terminus Font", not "Terminus".

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

The fonts from the package xfonts-terminus-oblique are automatically generated from the fonts in xfonts-terminus using the script bdfslant.pl. This script has the following copyright:

Copyright (C) 1994-95 Cronyx Ltd, author: Serge Vakulenko, <vak@cronyx.ru>

Changes Copyright (C) 1995-1997 by Andrey A. Chernov, Moscow, Russia.

Changes (C) 2000 by Serge Winitzki

This software may be used, modified, copied, distributed, and sold, in both source and binary form provided that the above copyright and these terms are retained. Under no circumstances is the author responsible for the proper functioning of this software, nor does the author assume any responsibility for damages incurred with its use.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **console-tools, version 1:0.2.3dbs-65ubuntu7**

This is the Debian-Linux prepackaged version of the Linux console font and keytable utilities.

This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>, from sources you can get from:

<http://lct.sourceforge.net/>

`console-tools' is a improved version of the kbd package. It is maintained by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>.

The Linux Console Tools are covered by the GPL (see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL for details).

The copyright notice for the original `kbd' package tells that loadkeys, dumpkeys and showkey were derived from Risto Kankkunen's kbd-0.81. The font loading code goes back to the codepage package by

Joel Hoffman (joel@wam.umd.edu). (He told that the original reference is: "From: p. 307 of `_Programmer's Guide to PC & PS/2 Video Systems_` by Richard Wilton. 1987. Microsoft Press".) The kernel and user interface for the font loading closely used to follow Eugene Crosser's `intl_con` package, but that may not be true anymore. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

## coreutils, version 6.10-3ubuntu2

The empty packages `fileutils`, `textutils`, and `shellutils` are created by Michael Stone <mstone@debian.org> and are either too trivial to copyright or are released into the public domain.

## cpio, version 2.9-6ubuntu1

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of GNU `cpio` (including `mt`).

This package was put together by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>, from sources obtained from:  
`prep.ai.mit.edu:/pub/gnu`

This package has been modified by Brian Mays <brian@debian.org>. Modifications of `cpio` package for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright (C) 1996-2002 Brian Mays and are released under the GPL (on Debian systems see `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`).

Changes:

- \* added Debian GNU/Linux package maintenance system files
- \* split `cpio` and `mt` into two separate Debian binary packages
- \* fixed "`mt -V`" bug
- \* modified `cpio` to print a list of filenames terminated by a null character when the `-t` and `-0` flags are used
- \* eliminated a spurious error message printed when the `-a` flag is used on a read-only filesystem
- \* fixed a remote `ioctl` bug in `mt` that caused spurious error messages when commands were sent to a remote tape device
- \* added SCSI support to `mt`
- \* fixed "`cpio --sparse`" bug
- \* added an `rmt` man page (from BSD).
- \* fixed a bug that could cause an endless loop
- \* fixed a bug that can occur when restoring a whole filesystem
- \* fixed problem causing corruption of old style `ascii` `cpio` archives
- \* fixed a bug that prevents `cpio` from being compiled with `glibc 2.1`
- \* added an `rsh-command` option to `cpio` and `mt`
- \* made `ssh` the default remote command (instead of `rsh`)
- \* fixed bug causing `cpio` to `segfault` when the `tar` format is used
- \* fixed bugs causing `cpio` to use the wrong minor device numbers
- \* fixed bug in `rmt` causing problems on systems (such as the Hurd) where `sys_errlist` is not available
- \* modified `cpio` so that the `-v` and `-V` flags work with `--only-verify-crc`
- \* modified `cpio` so that creating directories with the `-d` option honors the `umask`
- \* fixed typos in `find_inode_file` function causing it to occasionally miss inodes

GNU `cpio` is Copyright (C) 1992, 1993, 1994 Free Software Foundation, Inc. This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.



On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in "/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL". See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

### **cpp, version 4:4.2.3-1ubuntu6**

gcc-defaults is Copyright (C) 2000, 2001, 2006 Debian.

These scripts are free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

The file classpath.security in the libgcj-common package is part of GNU Classpath. GNU Classpath is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in "/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL".

The c89 and c99 man pages are taken from netbsd:

Copyright (c) 1999 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

This product includes software developed by the NetBSD Foundation, Inc. and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of The NetBSD Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **cpp-4.2, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the GNU compiler collection, containing Ada, C, C++, Fortran 95, Java, Objective-C, Objective-C++, and Treelang compilers, documentation, and support libraries. In addition, Debian provides the GNU Pascal compiler in the same source package. Packaging is done by the Debian GCC Maintainers <debian-gcc@lists.debian.org>, with sources obtained from:

ftp://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/releases/ (for full releases)

svn://gcc.gnu.org/svn/gcc/ (for prereleases)

http://gnu-pascal.de/alpha/ (for GNU Pascal)

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !  
The GCC source are currently moved to the GPLv3 /LGPLv3 license; this is still ongoing; this copyright file still references the GPLv2/LGPLv2 licenses. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the v3 licenses can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/{LGPL,GPL}3`.

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !

The current gcc-4.2 source package is taken from the ubuntu/gcc-4\_2-branch; the branch is an unmodified gcc-4\_2-branch, with the Java stuff (gcc/java, libjava, libffi, Boehm-gc, zlib) updated from the trunk).

Changes: See changelog.Debian.gz

Debian splits the GNU Compiler Collection into packages for each language, library, and documentation as follows:

Language Compiler package Library package Documentation

-----  
Ada gnat-4.2 libgnat-4.2 gnat-4.2-doc  
C gcc-4.2 gcc-4.2-doc  
C++ g++-4.2 libstdc++6 libstdc++6-4.2-doc  
Fortran 95 gfortran-4.2 libgfortran2 gfortran-4.2-doc  
Java gcj-4.2 libgcj8-1 libgcj-doc  
Objective C gobjc-4.2 libobjc2  
Objective C++ gobjc++-4.2  
Pascal gpc-4.2  
D gdc-4.2  
Treelang treelang-4.2

For some language run-time libraries, Debian provides source files, development files, debugging symbols and libraries containing position-independent code in separate packages:

Language Sources Development Debugging Position-Independent

-----  
C++ libstdc++6-4.2-dbg libstdc++6-4.2-pic  
Java libgcj8-src libgcj8-dev libgcj8-dbg  
Additional packages include:  
All languages:  
libgcc1, libgcc2, libgcc4 GCC intrinsics (platform-dependent)  
libffi4-dev, libffi4 Foreign Function Interface library  
gcc-4.2-base Base files common to all compilers  
gcc-4.2-soft-float Software floating point (ARM only)  
gcc-4.2-source The sources with patches  
Ada:  
libgnatvsn-dev, libgnatvsn4.2 GNAT version library  
libgnatprj-dev, libgnatprj4.2 GNAT Project Manager library  
C:  
cpp-4.2, cpp-4.2-doc GNU C Preprocessor  
libmudflap0-dev, libmudflap0 Library for instrumenting pointers  
libssp0-dev, libssp0 GCC stack smashing protection library  
fixincludes Fix non-ANSI header files  
protoize Create/remove ANSI prototypes from C code  
Java:  
gij The Java bytecode interpreter and VM  
libgcj-common Common files for the Java run-time  
libgcj8-1-awt The Abstract Windowing Toolkit  
libgcj8-jar Java ARchive for the Java run-time  
C, C++ and Fortran 95:  
libgomp1-dev, libgomp1 GCC OpenMP (GOMP) support library  
Biarch support: On some 64-bit platforms which can also run 32-bit code, Debian provides additional packages containing 32-bit versions of some libraries. These packages have names beginning with 'lib32' instead of 'lib', for example lib32stdc++6. Similarly, on some 32-bit platforms which can also run 64-bit code, Debian provides additional packages with names beginning with 'lib64' instead of 'lib'. These packages contain 64-bit

versions of the libraries. (At this time, not all platforms and not all libraries support biarch.) The license terms for these lib32 or lib64 packages are identical to the ones for the lib packages.

COPYRIGHT STATEMENTS AND LICENSING TERMS

GCC is Copyright (C) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License is in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

The libstdc++-v3 library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, you may use this file as part of a free software library without restriction. Specifically, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other files to produce an executable, this file does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libgnat-4.2 Ada support library and libgnatvsn are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if other files instantiate generics from this unit, or you link this unit with other files to produce an executable, this unit does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU Public License.

In contrast, libgnatprj is licensed under the terms of the pure GNU General Public License.

gpc is copyright Free Software Foundation, and is licensed under the GNU General Public License which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

The gpc runtime library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this file with files compiled with a GNU compiler to produce an executable, this does not cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License. }

The libgcj library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

Linking this library statically or dynamically with other modules is making a combined work based on this library. Thus, the terms and conditions of the GNU General Public License cover the whole combination.

As a special exception, the copyright holders of this library give you permission to link this library with independent modules to produce an executable, regardless of the license terms of these

independent modules, and to copy and distribute the resulting executable under terms of your choice, provided that you also meet, for each linked independent module, the terms and conditions of the license of that module. An independent module is a module which is not derived from or based on this library. If you modify this library, you may extend this exception to your version of the library, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

gcc/libgcc2.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

gcc/unwind-libunwind.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The mudflap library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, and has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

The ssp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The D frontend is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

The D runtime library (phobos) is licensed under the following terms:

/\*

\* Copyright (C) 2004-2005 by Digital Mars, www.digitalmars.com

\* Written by Walter Bright

\*\*

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied

\* warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages

\* arising from the use of this software.

\*\*

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,

\* including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it

\* freely, in both source and binary form, subject to the following

\* restrictions:

\*\*

- o The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not
- \* claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software
- \* in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be
- \* appreciated but is not required.
- \* o Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not
- \* be misrepresented as being the original software.
- \* o This notice may not be removed or altered from any source
- \* distribution.

\*/  
The Libgomp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libffi library is licensed under the following terms:

libffi - Copyright (c) 1996-2003 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the ``Software''), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'', WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL CYGNUS SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The documentation is licensed under the GNU Free Documentation License (v1.2), appended at the end of this file.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

See [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page 8.

## **cron, version 3.0pl1-100ubuntu2**

Copyright 1988,1990,1993,1994 by Paul Vixie;

All rights reserved

Distribute freely, except: don't remove my name from the source or documentation (don't take credit for my work), mark your changes (don't get me blamed for your possible bugs), don't alter or remove this notice. May be sold if buildable source is provided to buyer. No warranty of any kind, express or implied, is included with this software; use at your own risk, responsibility for damages (if any) to anyone resulting from the use of this software rests entirely with the user.

The original source for this package may be obtained from

<ftp://ftp.vix.com/pub/vixie/cron-3.0>.

Code and regex in `database.c/valid_name()` from Clint Adams, relicensed to cron license above from e-mail:

Date: Sat, 27 Sep 2003 12:20:49 -0400

From: Clint Adams <schizo@debian.org>

To: Steve Greenland <steveg@moregruel.net>

> So, I think I'm going to do the same wimp-out thing: add a switch,

```
> and lift the code from run-parts to implement it. Oh, crap, it's G P L,  
> and vixie cron isn't. Clint, would you be willing to relicense  
> your  
> "valid_names()" function under the following:  
>>  
[ommitted, same as above]  
I could have sworn that I replied to this back in May. I'm willing to  
relicense it under the cron license, though I still think a shared  
library is the way to go.  
Modifications for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright 1994 Ian Jackson;  
Copyright (C) 1994 Ian Jackson  
Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 Steve Greenland  
This package includes in the examples directory the crontab2english script  
written by Sean M. Burke. This script is Copyright 2001 Sean M. Burke  
and is distributed with the following licensing terms:  
This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.  
This package includes in the examples directory the stats-cron script  
written by Javier Fernandez-Sanguino. This script is Copyright 2006  
Javier Fernandez-Sanguino and is distributed with the following licensing  
terms:  
# This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
# it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
# the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
# (at your option) any later version.  
In Debian GNU/Linux you can find a copy of the above licenses at  
/usr/share/common-licenses.
```

### **dash, version 0.5.4-8ubuntu1**

```
This package was debianized by Mark W. Eichin eichin@kitten.gen.ma.us on  
Mon, 24 Feb 1997 16:00:16 -0500.  
This package was re-ported from NetBSD and debianized by  
Herbert Xu herbert@debian.org on Thu, 19 Jun 1997 19:29:16 +1000.  
This package was adopted by Gerrit Pape <pape@smarden.org> on  
Fri, 28 May 2004 18:38:18 +0000.  
It was downloaded from http://gondor.apana.org.au/~herbert/dash/files/  
Copyright:  
Copyright (c) 1989-1994  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1997 Christos Zoulas. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1997-2005  
Herbert Xu <herbert@gondor.apana.org.au>. All rights reserved.  
This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Kenneth Almquist.  
Please refer to /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD for details.  
mksignames.c:  
This file is not directly linked with dash. However, its output is.  
Copyright (C) 1992 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
This file is part of GNU Bash, the Bourne Again SHell.  
Bash is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under  
the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free  
Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
version.  
Bash is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY  
WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License  
for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with  
your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the  
Debian GNU/Linux hello source package as the file COPYING. If not,  
write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330,
```

Boston, MA 02111 USA.

See [BSD](#) on page 8.

## debconf, version 1.5.20

Debconf is Copyright (c) 1999-2006 Joey Hess <joeyh@debian.org>.

Portions also Copyright by:

Randolph Chung <tausq@debian.org> (PassThrough frontend)

Eric Gillespie <epg@debian.org> (GNOME frontend)

Peter Rockai <mornfall@logisys.dyndns.org> (KDE frontend)

Matthew Palmer <mjpl6@ieee.uow.edu.au> (LDAP dbdriver)

Moshe Zadka <m@moshez.org> (Python binding)

Sylvain Ferriol <sylvain.ferriol@imag.fr> (enhanced debconf-show)

Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org> (multibyte character support)

Petter Reinholdtsen <pere@hungry.com> (set-selections and get-selections)

Sylvain Ferriol <Sylvain.Ferriol@imag.fr> (test suite)

Colin Watson <cjwatson@debian.org> (progress bar support, apt-progress)

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## debconf-i18n, version 1.5.20

Debconf is Copyright (c) 1999-2006 Joey Hess <joeyh@debian.org>.

Portions also Copyright by:

Randolph Chung <tausq@debian.org> (PassThrough frontend)

Eric Gillespie <epg@debian.org> (GNOME frontend)

Peter Rockai <mornfall@logisys.dyndns.org> (KDE frontend)

Matthew Palmer <mjpl6@ieee.uow.edu.au> (LDAP dbdriver)

Moshe Zadka <m@moshez.org> (Python binding)

Sylvain Ferriol <sylvain.ferriol@imag.fr> (enhanced debconf-show)

Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org> (multibyte character support)

Petter Reinholdtsen <pere@hungry.com> (set-selections and get-selections)

Sylvain Ferriol <Sylvain.Ferriol@imag.fr> (test suite)

Colin Watson <cjwatson@debian.org> (progress bar support, apt-progress)

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## debianutils, version 2.28.2-0ubuntu1

This is the Debian GNU/Linux package debianutils.

It is an original Debian package. Programs in it were maintained by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org>, and are now maintained by Clint Adams <schizo@debian.org>.

All its programs except readlink, savelog, and which may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL, Version 2 or later, found on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL. which is in the public domain.

readlink is Copyright (c) 1997 Kenneth Stailey, and may also be distributed under the terms of the BSD copyright.

savelog may be redistributed under the following terms: (The rest of this file consists of savelog's distribution terms.)

```
#ident "@(#)smail:RELEASE-3_2:COPYING,v 1.2 1996/06/14 18:59:10 woods Exp"
```

SMAIL GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

(Clarified 11 Feb 1988)

Copyright (C) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr

Copyright (C) 1992 Ronald S. Karr

Copyright (GNU) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license, but changing it is not allowed. You can also use this wording to make the terms for other programs.

The license agreements of most software companies keep you at the mercy of those companies. By contrast, our general public license is intended to give everyone the right to share SMAIL. To make sure that you get the rights we want you to have, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. Hence this license agreement.

Specifically, we want to make sure that you have the right to give away copies of SMAIL, that you receive source code or else can get it if you want it, that you can change SMAIL or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To make sure that everyone has such rights, we have to forbid you to deprive anyone else of these rights. For example, if you distribute copies of SMAIL, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must tell them their rights.

Also, for our own protection, we must make certain that everyone finds out that there is no warranty for SMAIL. If SMAIL is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not what we distributed, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on our reputation.

Therefore we (Landon Curt Noll and Ronald S. Karr) make the following terms which say what you must do to be allowed to distribute or change



SMAIL.

COPYING POLICIES

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of SMAIL source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy a valid copyright notice "Copyright (C) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr" (or with whatever year is appropriate); keep intact the notices on all files that refer to this License Agreement and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the SMAIL program a copy of this License Agreement along with the program. You may charge a distribution fee for the physical act of transferring a copy.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of SMAIL or any portion of it, and copy and distribute such modifications under the terms of Paragraph 1 above, provided that you also do the following:

- a) cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change; and
- b) cause the whole of any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is a derivative of SMAIL or any part thereof, to be licensed at no charge to all third parties on terms identical to those contained in this License Agreement (except that you may choose to grant more extensive warranty protection to some or all third parties, at your option).
- c) You may charge a distribution fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

Mere aggregation of another unrelated program with this program (or its derivative) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other program under the scope of these terms.

3. You may copy and distribute SMAIL (or a portion or derivative of it, under Paragraph 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

- a) accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,
- b) accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party free (except for a nominal shipping charge) a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,
- c) accompany it with the information you received as to where the corresponding source code may be obtained. (This alternative is allowed only for non-commercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form alone.)

For an executable file, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains; but, as a special exception, it need not include source code for modules which are standard libraries that accompany the operating system on which the executable file runs.

4. You may not copy, sublicense, distribute or transfer SMAIL except as expressly provided under this License Agreement. Any attempt otherwise to copy, sublicense, distribute or transfer SMAIL is void and your rights to use the program under this License agreement shall be automatically terminated. However, parties who have received computer software programs from you with this License Agreement will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. If you wish to incorporate parts of SMAIL into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr via the Free Software Foundation at 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. We have not yet worked out a simple rule that can be stated here, but we will often permit this. We will be guided by the two goals of preserving the

free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software.

Your comments and suggestions about our licensing policies and our software are welcome! This contract was based on the contract made by the Free Software Foundation. Please contact the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA, or call (617) 542-5942 for details on copylefted material in general.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE SMAIL IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, WE PROVIDE ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING, LANDON CURT NOLL & RONALD S. KARR AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE SMAIL "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF SMAIL IS WITH YOU. SHOULD SMAIL PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW WILL LANDON CURT NOLL & RONALD S. KARR AND/OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND REDISTRIBUTE SMAIL AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST MONIES, OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS) SMAIL, EVEN IF YOU HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BY ANY OTHER PARTY.

### dhcp3-client, version 3.0.6.dfsg-1ubuntu9

This package was built from sources downloaded from <ftp://ftp.isc.org/isc/dhcp/>.

Current Debian Maintainers of this Package:

Eloy A. Paris <peloy@debian.org>

Matt Zimmerman <mdz@debian.org>

Upstream Maintainer:

Ted Lemon <mellon@isc.org>

\$Id: copyright,v 1.1.1.1 2002/05/21 00:07:44 peloy Exp \$

Copyright:

/\*

\* Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 The Internet Software Consortium.

\* All rights reserved.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. Neither the name of The Internet Software Consortium nor the names of its

\* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived

\* from this software without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM AND

\* CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,

\* BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS

\* FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL

```
* THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
* INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES  
* (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR  
* SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,  
* STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)  
* ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
* OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

```
*/
```

### **dhcpc3-common, version 3.0.6.dfsg-1ubuntu9**

This package was built from sources downloaded from  
ftp://ftp.isc.org/isc/dhcp/.

Current Debian Maintainers of this Package:

Eloy A. Paris <peloy@debian.org>

Matt Zimmerman <mdz@debian.org>

Upstream Maintainer:

Ted Lemon <mellon@isc.org>

\$Id: copyright,v 1.1.1.1 2002/05/21 00:07:44 peloy Exp \$

Copyright:

```
/*
```

```
* Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 The Internet Software Consortium.
```

```
* All rights reserved.
```

```
**
```

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

```
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
```

```
* are met:
```

```
**
```

```
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
```

```
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
```

```
* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
```

```
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
```

```
* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
```

```
* 3. Neither the name of The Internet Software Consortium nor the names of its
```

```
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived
```

```
* from this software without specific prior written permission.
```

```
**
```

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM AND

```
* CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,
```

```
* BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS
```

```
* FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL
```

```
* THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,
```

```
* INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
```

```
* (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR
```

```
* SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
```

```
* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
```

```
* STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)
```

```
* ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED
```

```
* OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

```
*/
```

### **diff, version 2.8.1-12ubuntu1**

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the GNU diffutils package.

GNU `diff' was written by Mike Haertel, David Hayes, Richard Stallman,

Len Tower, and Paul Eggert. Wayne Davison designed and implemented

the unified output format. GNU `diff3' was written by Randy Smith.

GNU `sdiff' was written by Thomas Lord. GNU `cmp' was written by

Torbjorn Granlund and David MacKenzie.

The source for this release was obtained from

`ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/diffutils/diffutils-2.8.1.tar.gz`

The Debian `.orig.tar.gz` is a repackaged version of the above, with the following changes:

- \* The doc directory, which contains the manual, has been removed.
- \* The files ``Makefile.in'`, ``configure.ac'` and ``configure'` have been modified minimally so that the tarball may be used without any of the auto\* tools (as it also happens for the unmodified tarball).

Copyright (C) 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License may be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **dmidecode, version 2.9-1ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Petter Reinholdtsen <pere@debian.org> on Sun, 9 Nov 2003 09:54:14 +0100.

It was downloaded from <URL:<http://www.nongnu.org/dmidecode/>>.

Upstream Authors: Alan Cox <alan@redhat.com> and

Jean Delvare <khali@linux-fr.org>.

Copyright:

These programs are free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **dnsutils, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

**dosfstools, version 2.11-2.3ubuntu1**

This is the Debian Linux prepackaged version of the mkdosfs the creator for MS-DOS filesystems either on harddisks or on floppies.

This package was put together by Martin Schulze <joey@infodrom.north.de>, from sources obtained from:

sunsite.unc.edu:/pub/Linux/system/filesystems/dosfs/mkdosfs-ygg-0.3b.lsm  
 sunsite.unc.edu:/pub/Linux/system/filesystems/dosfs/mkdosfs-ygg-0.3b.tar.gz  
 sunsite.unc.edu:/pub/Linux/system/filesystems/dosfs/dosfsck.1.tar.z

Mkdosfs is copyrighted by Dave Hudson <dave@humbug.demon.co.uk>, and was later maintained and improved by H. Peter Anvin <hpa@yggdrasil.com>.

Dave has put the whole package under the GPL.

Dosfsck is copyrighted by Werner Almesberger <werner.almesberger@lrc.di.epfl.ch> and Roman Hodek. We both together put the package under the GPL.

The FAT32, LFN, and Atari format additions are copyrighted by Roman Hodek <Roman.Hodek@informatik.uni-erlangen.de> and are under the GPL, too.

Both tools (mkdosfs and dosfsck) have been unmaintained since some time, so I also took them over as upstream maintainer. The merged package is named dosfstools-2.0, and its home site is now  
 ftp.uni-erlangen.de:/pub/Linux/LOCAL/dosfstools

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

**dpkg, version 1.14.16.6ubuntu4**

This is Debian's package maintenance system.

Copyright © 2006 Frank Lichtenheld <djpig@debian.org>

Copyright © 2004-2005 Scott James Remnant <scott@netsplit.com>

Copyright © 2004-2005 Canonical Ltd.

Copyright © 1999-2002 Wichert Akkerman <>wakkerma@debian.org>

Copyright © 1999-2001 Marcus Brinkmann <brinkmd@debian.org>

Copyright © 2001 Joey Hess <joeyh@debian.org>

Copyright © 1994-1999 Ian Jackson <ian@chiark.greenend.org.uk>

Copyright © 1999 Richard Kettlewell <rjk@sfere.greenend.org.uk>

Copyright © 1999 Ben Collins <bcollins@debian.org>

Copyright © 1999 Roderick Shertler <roderick@argon.org>

Copyright © 1996-1998 Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl>

Copyright © 1997-1998 Juho Vuori <javuori@cc.helsinki.fi>

Copyright © 1997-1998 Charles Briscoe-Smith <cpbs@debian.org>

Copyright © 1998 Nils Rennebarth <nils@debian.org>

Copyright © 1998 Juan Cespedes <cespedes@debian.org>

Copyright © 1998 Jim Van Zandt <jrv@vanzandt.mv.com>

Copyright © 1998 Koichi Sekido <sekido@mbox.kyoto-inet.or.jp>

Copyright © 1995-1996 Erick Branderhorst <branderhorst@heel.fgg.eur.nl>

Copyright © 1996 Kim-Minh Kaplan <kkaplan@cdfhp3.in2p3.fr>

Copyright © 1996 Klee Dienes <klee@debian.org>

Copyright © 1996 Michael Shields <shields@crosslink.net>

Copyright © 1995 Bruce Perens <bruce@pixar.com>

Copyright © 1994 Carl Streeter <streeter@cae.wisc.edu>

Copyright © 1994 Matt Welsh <mdw@sunsite.unc.edu>

Copyright © 1994 Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>

Includes public domain MD5 code:

lib/md5.c and lib/md5.h originally written by Colin Plumb,

Includes code from 'getopt' and 'gettext':

Copyright © 1984-2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' or in the dpkg source as the file 'COPYING'

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

## e2fslibs, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2

```
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the
static EXT2
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:file system consistency checker (e2fsck.static). The EXT2
utilities
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:were written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy
Card
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<card@masi.ibp.fr>.
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Sources were obtained from
http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2006 Theodore Ts'o
<tytso@mit.edu>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <http://www.alcove.com/>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler
<mrn20@cam.ac.uk>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Copyright notice:
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected
by the GNU
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License.
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:However, I request that if the version string in the file
version.h
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:contains the string "pre-", or "WIP" that this version of
e2fsprogs be
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distributed in source form only. Please feel free to give
a copy of
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the e2fsck binary to help a friend recover his or her
filesystem, as
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the need arises. However, "pre" or "WIP" indicates that
this release
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:is under development, and available for ALPHA testing. So
for your
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:protection as much as mine, I'd prefer that it not appear
in a some
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution --- especially not a CD-ROM distribution!
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The most recent officially distributed version can be
found at
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net. If you need to make a
distribution,
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:that's the one you should use. If there is some reason why
you'd like
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:a more recent version that is still in ALPHA testing for
your
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution, please contact me (tytso@mit.edu), and we
will very
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:likely be able to work out something that will work for
all concerned.
```

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The release schedules for this package are flexible, if you give me  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:enough lead time.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2  
file  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities  
were  
written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card  
<card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
Packaging is copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
Copyright notice:  
This package, the EXT2 filesystem libraries, are protected by  
the GNU  
Public License.  
Theodore Ts'o  
15-Mar-2003  
On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2  
file  
system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities  
were  
written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card  
<card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2007 Theodore Ts'o  
<tytso@mit.edu>  
copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
Copyright notice:  
This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by  
the GNU  
Public License.  
On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by  
Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be  
found at:  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/libblkid.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2001 by Andries Brouwer  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libblkid.copyright:You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU  
GNU  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Lesser (Library) General Public License.  
debian/libblkid.copyright:On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser  
(Library)  
debian/libblkid.copyright:General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-  
licenses/LGPL.  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the  
Common Error  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Description library. It is currently distributed together  
with the EXT2 file  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:system utilities, which are otherwise packaged as  
"e2fsprogs".  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson  
<dirson@debian.org>,  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright: tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing  
Board  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libss2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the ss  
debian/libss2.copyright:command-line interface parsing library library. It is currently  
debian/libss2.copyright:distributed together with the EXT2 file system utilities, which  
are  
debian/libss2.copyright:otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
debian/libss2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>,  
debian/libss2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
debian/libss2.copyright: tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/  
debian/libss2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
debian/libss2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
debian/libss2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libss2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libss2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libss2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libss2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libss2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libss2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libss2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libss2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libss2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libss2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libss2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by



debian/libuuid1.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:are met:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
products derived from this software without specific prior  
written permission.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE  
USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
SUCH  
DAMAGE.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by  
Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be  
found at:  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
Copyright:  
Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or  
without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following  
conditions  
are met:  
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright  
notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,

debian/uuid-dev.copyright: including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: products derived from this software without specific prior  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: written permission.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
SUCH  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:DAMAGE.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

## e2fsprogs, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the  
static EXT2  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:file system consistency checker (e2fsck.static). The EXT2  
utilities  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:were written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy  
Card  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2006 Theodore Ts'o  
<tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler  
<mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected  
by the GNU  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:However, I request that if the version string in the file  
version.h  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:contains the string "pre-", or "WIP" that this version of  
e2fsprogs be  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distributed in source form only. Please feel free to give  
a copy of  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the e2fsck binary to help a friend recover his or her  
filesystem, as

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the need arises. However, "pre" or "WIP" indicates that this release  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:is under development, and available for ALPHA testing. So for your  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:protection as much as mine, I'd prefer that it not appear in a some  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution --- especially not a CD-ROM distribution!  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The most recent officially distributed version can be found at  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net>. If you need to make a distribution,  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:that's the one you should use. If there is some reason why you'd like  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:a more recent version that is still in ALPHA testing for your  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution, please contact me (tytso@mit.edu), and we will very  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:likely be able to work out something that will work for all concerned.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The release schedules for this package are flexible, if you give me  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:enough lead time.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
General  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
file  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
were  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem libraries, are protected by the GNU  
the GNU  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
file  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
were  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2007 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Copyright notice:

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by the GNU

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License.

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

debian/libblkid.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by

debian/libblkid.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003

debian/libblkid.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:

debian/libblkid.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

debian/libblkid.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright:

debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2001 by Andries Brouwer

debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o

debian/libblkid.copyright:You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU

debian/libblkid.copyright:Lesser (Library) General Public License.

debian/libblkid.copyright:On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser (Library)

debian/libblkid.copyright:General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`.

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Common Error

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Description library. It is currently distributed together with the EXT2 file

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:system utilities, which are otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org> ,

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:

debian/libcomerr2.copyright: [tsx-ll.mit.edu/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/](http://tsx-ll.mit.edu/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/)

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:From the original distribution:

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board

debian/libcomerr2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is

debian/libcomerr2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

debian/libss2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the ss

debian/libss2.copyright:command-line interface parsing library library. It is currently

debian/libss2.copyright:distributed together with the EXT2 file system utilities, which are

debian/libss2.copyright:otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
debian/libss2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>,  
debian/libss2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
debian/libss2.copyright: tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/  
debian/libss2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
debian/libss2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
debian/libss2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libss2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libss2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libss2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libss2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libss2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libss2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libss2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libss2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libss2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libss2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libss2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be  
found at:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or  
without  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:modification, are permitted provided that the following  
conditions  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:are met:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: products derived from this software without specific prior  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: written permission.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/libuuid1.copyright:USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

debian/libuuid1.copyright:DAMAGE.

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:

debian/uuid-dev.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright:

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

## ed, version 0.7-1ubuntu1

This is Debian GNU's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU ed utility. The classic unix line editor, ed is a line-oriented text editor. It is used to create, display, modify and otherwise manipulate text files.

This package was put together by me, James Troup <james@nocrew.org>, from the GNU sources, which I obtained from:

<ftp://ftp.gnu.org/pub/gnu/ed/ed-0.7.tar.bz2>

The changes were small:

- o adding support for the Debian package maintenance scheme, by adding

various debian/\* files.  
o buf.c (open\_sbuf): use tmpfile() and not mktemp().  
o glbl.c (exec\_global), io.c (read\_stream, get\_stream\_line), main.c (main, exec\_command, get\_matching\_node\_addr, strip\_escapes), re.c (get\_compiled\_pattern), sub.c (extract\_subst\_template, substitute\_matching\_text): parentheses to quiet -Wall.  
o ed.1: various fixes by Matt Kraai <kraai@alumni.carnegiemellon.edu>  
Program Copyright (C) 1993, 1994 Andrew Moore, Talke Studio.  
Copyright (C) 2006, 2007 Antonio Diaz Diaz.  
Modifications for Debian Copyright (C) 1997-2007 James Troup.  
This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3, or with the Debian GNU ed source package as the file COPYING. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.  
Manual (ed.info) Copyright (C) 1993, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU Free Documentation License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GFDL-1.2. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.  
See [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page 8.

## eject, version 2.1.5-6ubuntu1

The original source code for this package was downloaded from <http://www.ibiblio.org/pub/Linux/utils/disk-management>  
Additional locations where you might find information about this software:

<http://www.pobox.com/~tranter/eject.html>

<http://sourceforge.net/projects/eject>

This package was originally maintained by

Martin Mitchell <[martin@debian.org](mailto:martin@debian.org)>, who added the various debian/\* files.

It is now maintained by Frank Lichtenheld <[djpig@debian.org](mailto:djpig@debian.org)>.

Copyright (C) 1994-2005 Jeff Tranter ([tranter@pobox.com](mailto:tranter@pobox.com))

Copyright (C) 2004, 2005 Frank Lichtenheld ([djpig@debian.org](mailto:djpig@debian.org))

\* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
\* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
\* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
\* (at your option) any later version.  
\*\*

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
\* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
\* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
\* GNU General Public License for more details.  
\*\*

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
\* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
\* Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems the full text of the GNU General Public License,

version 2, can be found at `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15](#).

### **ethtool, version 36678**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of "ethtool".  
This package is currently maintained by Eric Delaunay <delaunay@debian.org>  
and built from sources obtained from Sourceforce:  
`http://sourceforge.net/projects/gkernel/`  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3 on page 21](#).

### **fdutils, version 5.5-20060227-1.1**

This package was debianized by Vaidhyanathan G Mayilrangam  
<vaidhy@debian.org> on Thu, 25 Nov 1999 11:54:01 -0500. At  
the beginning of year 2002 it was taken over by Jochen Voss  
<voss@debian.org>.  
This package is currently maintained by  
Anibal Monsalve Salazar <anibal@debian.org>.  
It was downloaded from  
`ftp://ftp.tux.org/pub/knaff/fdutils/fdutils-5.5.tar.gz`  
Copyright:  
fdutils -- Linux floppy utilities  
Copyright (C) 1993-1999 Alain Knaff <alain@linux.lu>  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
(at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston,  
MA 02110-1301, USA.  
All the other scripts and control files for building and installing  
fdutils under Debian GNU/Linux are also under the GNU General Public  
License (GPL) version 2 or later.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15](#).

### **file, version 4.21-3ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> on  
Tue, 27 Mar 2007 13:28:00 +0100.  
It was downloaded from `<ftp://ftp.astron.com/pub/file/>`.  
Upstream Author: Christos Zoulas <christos@zoulas.com>  
License:  
Copyright (C) 1985-1995 Ian F. Darwin  
Copyright (C) 1994-2007 Christos Zoulas <christos@zoulas.com>  
This software is not subject to any export provision of the United  
States Department of Commerce, and may be exported to any country or  
planet.  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are  
met:  
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice



immediately at the beginning of the file, without modification, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

License (magic/Magdir/os9):

Copyright (C) 1996 Ignatios Souvatzis

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

This product includes software developed by Ignatios Souvatzis for the NetBSD project.

4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> and is licensed under the GPL, see `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## **findutils, version 4.2.32-1ubuntu2**

It was downloaded from <ftp://alpha.gnu.org/gnu/findutils>

Debian maintainer history: The original package was put together by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>, afterwards Kevin Dalley <kevind@rahul.net> took over. 2003-07 Andreas Metzler <ametzler@debian.org> followed.

Upstream Authors:

GNU find was originally written by Eric Decker, with enhancements by David MacKenzie, Jay Plett and Tim Wood. GNU xargs was originally written by Mike Rendell, with enhancements by David MacKenzie. GNU locate and its associated utilities were originally written by James Woods, with enhancements by David MacKenzie. The

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

idea for ``find -print0'` and ``xargs -0'` came from Dan Bernstein.

Current upstream maintainer is James Youngman <jay@gnu.org>.

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 2000, 2001, 2003, 2004, 2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### friendly-recovery, version 0.1.2

This package was debianized by Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@ubuntu.com> on Fri, 17 Jul 2007 16:10:41 +0100.

It was downloaded via bzip from

<http://bazaar.launchpad.net/~mvo/friendly-recovery>

Upstream Author: Ryan Lortie <desrt@desrt.ca>

Copyright: GPL, see `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### ftp, version 0.17-16build1

This package was split from netstd by Herbert Xu <herbert@debian.org> on Fri, 18 Jun 1999 21:41:52 +1000.

netstd was created by Peter Tobias <tobias@et-inf.fho-empden.de> on

Wed, 20 Jul 1994 17:23:21 +0200.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.uk.linux.org/pub/linux/Networking/netkit/>.

Copyright:

Copyright (c) 1985, 1989, 1990 The Regents of the University of California.

The license can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/BSD`.

\$Id: copyright,v 1.3 2000/03/25 22:13:01 herbert Exp \$

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### fuse-utils, version 2.7.2-1ubuntu2

This package was debianized by Bartosz Fenski <fenio@debian.org> on Sun, 21 Mar 2004 23:34:32 +0200.

The previous maintainer was Roland Bauerschmidt <rb@debian.org>.

It was downloaded from <http://fuse.sourceforge.net/>

Upstream Author: Miklos Szeredi <mszeredi@inf.bme.hu>

Copyright:

Copyright 2001-2006 Miklos Szeredi <mszeredi@inf.bme.hu>

License:

( beware that the following doesn't apply to library which license is mentioned at the end of this file )

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License

can be found in the file `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

License of library:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Library (now Lesser) public license can be found in the file `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`

See [GNU Library General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 32.

### gcc-4.2-base, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the GNU compiler collection, containing Ada, C, C++, Fortran 95, Java, Objective-C, Objective-C++, and Treelang compilers, documentation, and support libraries. In addition, Debian provides the GNU Pascal compiler in the same source package. Packaging is done by the Debian GCC Maintainers <[debian-gcc@lists.debian.org](mailto:debian-gcc@lists.debian.org)>, with sources obtained from:

`ftp://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/releases/` (for full releases)

`svn://gcc.gnu.org/svn/gcc/` (for prereleases)

`http://gnu-pascal.de/alpha/` (for GNU Pascal)

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !

The GCC source are currently moved to the GPLv3 /LGPLv3 license; this is still ongoing; this copyright file still references the GPLv2/LGPLv2 licenses. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the v3 licenses can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/{LGPL,GPL}3'`.

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !

The current gcc-4.2 source package is taken from the ubuntu/gcc-4\_2-branch; the branch is an unmodified gcc-4\_2-branch, with the Java stuff (gcc/java, libjava, libffi, Boehm-GC, zlib) updated from the trunk).

Changes: See `changelog.Debian.gz`

Debian splits the GNU Compiler Collection into packages for each language, library, and documentation as follows:

Language Compiler package Library package Documentation

---

Ada gnat-4.2 libgnat-4.2 gnat-4.2-doc

C gcc-4.2 gcc-4.2-doc

C++ g++-4.2 libstdc++6 libstdc++6-4.2-doc

Fortran 95 gfortran-4.2 libgfortran2 gfortran-4.2-doc

Java gcj-4.2 libgcj8-1 libgcj-doc

Objective C gobjc-4.2 libobjc2

Objective C++ gobjc++-4.2

Pascal gpc-4.2

D gdc-4.2

Treelang treelang-4.2

For some language run-time libraries, Debian provides source files, development files, debugging symbols and libraries containing position-independent code in separate packages:

Language Sources Development Debugging Position-Independent

---

C++ libstdc++6-4.2-dbg libstdc++6-4.2-pic

Java libgcj8-src libgcj8-dev libgcj8-dbg

Additional packages include:

All languages:

libgcc1, libgcc2, libgcc4 GCC intrinsics (platform-dependent)

libffi4-dev, libffi4 Foreign Function Interface library

gcc-4.2-base Base files common to all compilers

gcc-4.2-soft-float Software floating point (ARM only)

gcc-4.2-source The sources with patches

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Ada:

libgnatvsn-dev, libgnatvsn4.2 GNAT version library  
libgnatprj-dev, libgnatprj4.2 GNAT Project Manager library

C:

cpp-4.2, cpp-4.2-doc GNU C Preprocessor  
libmudflap0-dev, libmudflap0 Library for instrumenting pointers  
libssp0-dev, libssp0 GCC stack smashing protection library  
fixincludes Fix non-ANSI header files  
protoize Create/remove ANSI prototypes from C code

Java:

gij The Java bytecode interpreter and VM  
libgcj-common Common files for the Java run-time  
libgcj8-1-awt The Abstract Windowing Toolkit  
libgcj8-jar Java ARchive for the Java run-time  
C, C++ and Fortran 95:

libgomp1-dev, libgomp1 GCC OpenMP (GOMP) support library

Biarch support: On some 64-bit platforms which can also run 32-bit code, Debian provides additional packages containing 32-bit versions of some libraries. These packages have names beginning with 'lib32' instead of 'lib', for example lib32stdc++6. Similarly, on some 32-bit platforms which can also run 64-bit code, Debian provides additional packages with names beginning with 'lib64' instead of 'lib'. These packages contain 64-bit versions of the libraries. (At this time, not all platforms and not all libraries support biarch.) The license terms for these lib32 or lib64 packages are identical to the ones for the lib packages.

COPYRIGHT STATEMENTS AND LICENSING TERMS

GCC is Copyright (C) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007  
Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License is in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

The libstdc++-v3 library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, you may use this file as part of a free software library without restriction. Specifically, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other files to produce an executable, this file does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libgnat-4.2 Ada support library and libgnatvsn are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if other files instantiate generics from this unit, or you link this unit with other files to produce an executable, this unit does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU Public License.

In contrast, libgnatprj is licensed under the terms of the pure GNU General Public License.

gpc is copyright Free Software Foundation, and is licensed under the GNU General Public License which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

The gpc runtime library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this file with files compiled with a GNU compiler to produce an executable, this does not cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License. }

The libgcj library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

Linking this library statically or dynamically with other modules is making a combined work based on this library. Thus, the terms and conditions of the GNU General Public License cover the whole combination.

As a special exception, the copyright holders of this library give you permission to link this library with independent modules to produce an executable, regardless of the license terms of these independent modules, and to copy and distribute the resulting executable under terms of your choice, provided that you also meet, for each linked independent module, the terms and conditions of the license of that module. An independent module is a module which is not derived from or based on this library. If you modify this library, you may extend this exception to your version of the library, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

gcc/libgcc2.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

gcc/unwind-libunwind.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The mudflap library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, and has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

The ssp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable,

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The D frontend is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

The D runtime library (phobos) is licensed under the following terms:

/\*

\* Copyright (C) 2004-2005 by Digital Mars, www.digitalmars.com

\* Written by Walter Bright

\*\*

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied

\* warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages

\* arising from the use of this software.

\*\*

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,

\* including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it

\* freely, in both source and binary form, subject to the following

\* restrictions:

\*\*

o The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not

\* claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software

\* in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be

\* appreciated but is not required.

\* o Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not

\* be misrepresented as being the original software.

\* o This notice may not be removed or altered from any source

\* distribution.

\*/

The Libgomp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libffi library is licensed under the following terms:

libffi - Copyright (c) 1996-2003 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining

a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the

``Software''), to deal in the Software without restriction, including

without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,

distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to

permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to

the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included

in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'', WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS

OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CYGNUS SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR

OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,

ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR

OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The documentation is licensed under the GNU Free Documentation License (v1.2); see [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page 8.

## **gettext-base, version 0.17-2ubuntu1**

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the GNU gettext utilities. GNU gettext was written by Ulrich Drepper <drepper@gnu.org>. emacs po-mode was written by François Pinard <pinard@iro.umontreal.ca>. This package was first created by Erick Branderhorst <branderh@debian.org>, and is currently maintained by Santiago Vila <sanvila@debian.org>.

This release has been built using the sources from:

`ftp://ftp.gnu.org/pub/gnu/gettext/gettext-0.16.1.tar.gz`

The changes were fairly minimal, and consisted solely of adding various debian/\* files to the distribution.

Copyright and license for the gettext tools:

Copyright (C) 1995-2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

Copyright and license for the libintl library:

Copyright (C) 1995-2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Library General Public License for more details.

Copyright and license for gettext documentation:

Copyright (C) 1995-1998, 2001-2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This manual is free documentation. It is dually licensed under the GNU FDL and the GNU GPL. This means that you can redistribute this manual under either of these two licenses, at your choice.

This manual is covered by the GNU FDL. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License (FDL), either version 1.2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version published by the Free Software Foundation (FSF); with no Invariant Sections, with no Front-Cover Text, and with no Back-Cover Texts.

This manual is covered by the GNU GPL. You can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version published by the Free Software Foundation (FSF).

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, and the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`.

The GNU Free Documentation License (FDL), version 1.2, is reproduced in this document: [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page 8.

## **gnupg, version 1.4.6-2ubuntu5**

This is Debian GNU's prepackaged version of GnuPG, a free PGP replacement.

This package was put together by me, James Troup <james@nocrew.org>, from the sources, which I obtained from

`ftp://ftp.gnupg.org/gcrypt/gnupg/gnupg-1.4.6.tar.gz`. The changes were minimal, namely:

- adding support for the Debian package maintenance scheme, by adding various debian/\* files.

Program Copyright (C) 1998-2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Modifications for Debian Copyright (C) 1998-2006 James Troup.

GnuPG is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

GnuPG is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU gnupg source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

In addition, as a special exception, the Free Software Foundation gives permission to link the code of the keyserver helper tools: gpgkeys\_ldap, gpgkeys\_curl and gpgkeys\_hkp with the OpenSSL project's "OpenSSL" library (or with modified versions of it that use the same license as the "OpenSSL" library), and distribute the linked executables. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all respects for all of the code used other than "OpenSSL". If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **gpgv, version 1.4.6-2ubuntu5**

This is Debian GNU's prepackaged version of GnuPG, a free PGP replacement.

This package was put together by me, James Troup <james@nocrew.org>, from the sources, which I obtained from

ftp://ftp.gnupg.org/gcrypt/gnupg/gnupg-1.4.6.tar.gz. The changes were minimal, namely:

- adding support for the Debian package maintenance scheme, by adding various debian/\* files.

Program Copyright (C) 1998-2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Modifications for Debian Copyright (C) 1998-2006 James Troup.

GnuPG is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

GnuPG is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU gnupg source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

In addition, as a special exception, the Free Software Foundation gives permission to link the code of the keyserver helper tools: gpgkeys\_ldap, gpgkeys\_curl and gpgkeys\_hkp with the OpenSSL project's "OpenSSL" library (or with modified versions of it that use the same license as the "OpenSSL" library), and distribute the linked executables. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all



respects for all of the code used other than "OpenSSL". If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **grep, version 2.5.3~dfsg-3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the grep program. Currently Anibal Monsalve Salazar <anibal@debian.org> maintains the Debian GNU/Linux version of grep.

Robert van der Meulen <rvdm@debian.org> and

Ryan M. Golbeck <rmgolbeck@debian.org>

were the previous maintainers.

This package was created from the grep sources as found on the GNU mirrors. Grep is copyrighted as described below:

Copyright 1992, 1997-1999, 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On a Debian system you can find a copy of this license in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **groff-base, version 1.18.1.1-16**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the GNU groff document formatting system.

GNU groff was written by James Clark <jjc@jclark.com>.

It is now maintained by Ted Harding <ted.harding@nessie.mcc.ac.uk> and Werner Lemberg <wl@gnu.org>.

This Debian package was previously maintained by Fabrizio Polacco <fpolacco@debian.org>.

It is now maintained by Colin Watson <cjwatson@debian.org>.

The original tarball came from <URL:ftp://groff.ffii.org/pub/groff/>: 4c7alb478d230696f14743772f31639f groff-1.18.1.tar.gz and was simply renamed to groff\_1.18.1.orig.tar.gz.

Some patches have been applied to groff outside the debian directory. The most visible of these is a patch for Japanese support (contributed by Fumitoshi UKAI and others in the jgroff team), which adds the ascii8 and nippon devices and a number of font files. This has been discussed on the upstream mailing list, and the opinion there was that multi-byte language support would be better implemented using preprocessors and a UTF-8 core. However, at the time of writing, there are no known problems caused by this patch, and until a more complete solution is implemented upstream this provides a useful service to Japanese users of Debian.

The Debian diff also appends /usr/share/groff/tmac to the default macro path for compatibility with versions of groff earlier than 1.17 (patch by Colin Watson).

=====  
Copyright (C) 1989-2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Written by James Clark (jjc@jclark.com)

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

This file is part of groff.

groff is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

groff is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with groff; see the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian systems, a copy of the GNU General Public License is available in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL as part of the base-files package.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

```
=====
Included in this release are implementations of troff, pic, eqn, tbl,
grn, refer, -man, -mdoc, and -ms macros, and drivers for PostScript, TeX
dvi format, HP LaserJet 4 printers, Canon CAPSL printers, HTML format
(still alpha), and typewriter-like devices. Also included is a modified
version of the Berkeley -me macros, an enhanced version of the X11
xditview previewer, and an implementation of the -mm macros contributed
by Joergen Haegg (jh@axis.se).
```

xditview is copyrighted by MIT under the usual X terms.

```
/*
 * Copyright 1991 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 **
```

```
Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
 * documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
 * the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
 * copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
 * documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or
 * publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,
 * written prior permission. M.I.T. makes no representations about the
 * suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"
 * without express or implied warranty.
**
```

```
M.I.T. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL
 * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL M.I.T.
 * BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
 * WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
 * OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
 * CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
**
```

```
/
=====
```

The groff manual is distributed under the following terms:  
Copyright (C) 1994-2000, 2001, 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, with the Front-Cover texts being `A GNU Manual,' and with the Back-Cover Texts as in (a) below. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled `GNU Free Documentation License.'

(a) The FSF's Back-Cover Text is: `You have freedom to copy and modify this GNU Manual, like GNU software. Copies published by the Free Software Foundation raise funds for GNU development.'  
GNU Free Documentation License

Version 1.1, March 2000

Copyright (C) 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other written document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

#### 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you".

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (For example, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, whose contents can be viewed and edited directly and straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup has been designed to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML designed for human modification. Opaque formats include PostScript, PDF, proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3. You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies of the Document numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition.

Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a publicly-accessible computer-network location containing a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material, which the general network-using public has access to download anonymously at no charge using public-standard network protocols. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

## 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has less than five).
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section entitled "History", and its title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. In any section entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", preserve the section's title, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section as "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles. You may add a section entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has

been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one. The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

#### 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and  
7 of 10 2/6/2009 6:54 PM

list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work. In the combination, you must combine any sections entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections entitled "Endorsements."

#### 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects. You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

#### 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, does not as a whole count as a Modified Version of the Document, provided no compilation copyright is claimed for the compilation. Such a compilation is called an "aggregate", and this License does not apply to the other self-contained works thus compiled with the Document, on account of their being thus compiled, if they are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one quarter of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that surround only the Document within the aggregate. Otherwise they must appear on covers around the whole aggregate.

#### 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License provided that you also include the original English version of this License. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original English version of this License, the original English version will prevail.

#### 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

#### 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have no Invariant Sections, write "with no Invariant Sections" instead of saying which ones are invariant. If you have no Front-Cover Texts, write "no Front-Cover Texts" instead of "Front-Cover Texts being LIST"; likewise for Back-Cover Texts.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

=====

meintro.me and meref.me are distributed under the following terms:

Copyright (c) 1986 The Regents of the University of California.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such

distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

=====

pic.ms is distributed under the following terms:

This document was written for free use and redistribution by Eric S. Raymond <esr@thyrsus.com> in August 1995. (I've contacted the author for clarification.)

### **grub, version 0.97-29ubuntu21.1**

This package was re-debianized by Jason Thomas <jason@debian.org> on Mon, 28 May 2001 14:29:03 +1000.

It was downloaded from <ftp://alpha.gnu.org/gnu/grub/>

Upstream Authors:

Erich Boleyn originally designed and implemented GRUB.

VaX#n8 (real name unknown) wrote `shared_src/fsys_ext2fs.c`.

Heiko Schroeder rewrote `shared_src/stage1.S` to be more readable.

The following authors assigned copyright on their work to the Free Software Foundation:

Gordon Matzigkeit adopted GRUB into the GNU Project. He fixed several bugs, added symbolic link support to `shared_src/fsys_ext2fs.c`, and began the implementation of `/sbin/grub`.

OKUJI Yoshinori contributed many bugfixes and new features, such as working LBA support, `/sbin/grub` support for configuration files, the script `/sbin/grub-install`, the utility `/bin/mbchk`, the new engine for builtin commands, disk swapping support, keyboard configuration support, network support, online help support, command-line history support, hidden menu support, the new Linux loader, serial terminal support, single-line editing support, the utility `/sbin/grub-md5-crypt`, the new GRUB manual, and several new commands.

Peter Astrand added support for a color menu.

Pavel Roskin contributed many bugfixes and new features, such as FreeBSD support for the grub shell, and configure process cleanups.

Klaus Reichl wrote `stage2/fsys_minix.c`.

Per Lundberg added graphics support to the Multiboot Specification.

Jochen Hoenicke rewrote `stage2/fsys_fat.c` and wrote `stage2/fsys_reiserfs.c` and `stage2/md5.c`.

Christoph Plattner added support for Net Boot Image Proposal.

Stefan Ondrejicka added the commands "partnew" and "parttype".

Frank Mehnert added support for hercules console.

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996 Erich Boleyn <erich@uruk.org>

Copyright (C) 1999-2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.



See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **gzip, version 1.3.12-3.2**

This package is maintained for Debian by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com>, and was built from the sources found at:

`ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/gzip/`

Copyright (C) 1999, 2001, 2002, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. \*/  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **hdparm, version 8.6-1ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Christopher L Cheney <ccheney@debian.org> on Wed, 21 Nov 2001 15:51:14 -0600.

It was downloaded from <http://www.ibiblio.org/pub/Linux/system/hardware>

Upstream Author: Mark S. Lord <mlord@pobox.com>

Copyright:

```
/* hdparm.c - Command line interface to get/set hard disk parameters */
/* - by Mark S. Lord (C) 1994-2001 -- freely distributable */
```

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the BSD License.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the BSD License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/BSD`

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **hostname, version 2.94**

This package was written by Peter Tobias <tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de> on Thu, 16 Jan 1997 01:00:34 +0100.

License:

Copyright (C) 2004-2005 Graham Wilson <graham@debian.org>

Copyright (C) 1997 Bernd Eckenfels

Copyright (C) 1997 Peter Tobias <tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de>

Copyright (C) 1996 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` file.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **htop, version 0.6.6+svn20070915-1**

This package was debianized by Bartosz Fenski <fenio@debian.org> on Fri, 14 May 2004 10:37:04 +0200.

It was downloaded from <http://htop.sourceforge.net>

Upstream Author: Hisham Muhammad <lode@gobolinux.org>

Copyright:

Copyright 2004, 2005 Hisham Muhammad <lode@gobolinux.org>

License:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the file `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **ifupdown, version 0.6.8ubuntu8**

This package was created and debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org>. He is also the upstream author of ifupdown.

Copyright (c) 1999, Anthony Towns. All rights reserved.

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **info, version 4.11.dfsg.1-4**

This is the Debian package of Texinfo, the GNU documentation system.

This package was previously maintained by Ian Jackson, Erick Branderhorst, Galen Hazelwood, and Josip Rodin. Today, it is maintained by Norbert Preining <preining@debian.org>.

The original source can be found at: <http://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/texinfo/>  
Upstream maintainer: Karl Berry <karl@cs.umb.edu>.

All programs Copyright (C) 1987, 1992-2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` file.

The file COPYING referred to in the output of `info --version` and in the man page of `info` contains the GPLv2 as found in

`/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. Although neither the output of  
info --version nor the man page mentions a specific version of the GPL, the  
GPLv2 applies to the whole package.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **initramfs-tools, version 0.85ubuntu39.3**

This package was debianized by Jeff Bailey <jbailey@ubuntu.com> on  
Thu, 27 Jan 2005 15:23:52 -0500.  
The current Debian maintainer is maximilian attems <maks@sternwelten.at>  
The source code up to 0.31 can be found by using "bzip" at:  
<http://people.ubuntu.com/~jbailey/bzrtree/initramfs-tools>  
The current ubuntu release can be found at:  
<http://archive.ubuntu.com/ubuntu/pool/main/i/initramfs-tools/>  
The Debian tree is maintained with "bzip" at:  
<http://bzip.debian.org/kernel/initramfs-tools/>  
Authors: Jeff Bailey <jbailey@ubuntu.com>, Adam Conrad <adconrad@ubuntu.com>,  
Scott James Remnant <scott@ubuntu.com>,  
maximilian attems <maks@sternwelten.at>  
Copyright: 2005 Jeff Bailey  
2005 - 2006 Adam Conrad  
2005 - 2006 Scott James Remnant  
2005 - 2006 maximilian attems  
License:  
PUBLIC DOMAIN

### **initscripts, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of System V Init.  
Init was written by Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl>.  
This package was first put together by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>  
from pre-distribution sources. Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>  
integrated it into the base system maintained it until the end of 1995.  
Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl> implemented Debian support.  
In version 2.85 the package was split into three (sysvinit, sysv-rc,  
and initscripts) in order to make room for alternative rc mechanisms.  
The upstream source is available at:  
Primary-Site: <ftp.cistron.nl/pub/people/miquels/software>  
92K sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz  
Alternate-Site: [sunsite.unc.edu/pub/Linux/system/daemons/init](http://sunsite.unc.edu/pub/Linux/system/daemons/init)  
92K sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz  
The sysvinit package in Debian is maintained as an alioth project.  
The project page is <http://alioth.debian.org/projects/pkg-sysvinit/>.  
Copyright 1997-2005 Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl> and  
the members pkg-sysvinit project.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
(at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA  
02110-1301 USA  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## inputattach, version 1.23-0ubuntu2

This is the Ubuntu package of inputattach, the utility to attach serial devices to the input subsystem

Copyright © 1999-2000 Vojtech Pavlik.

Copyright © 2001 Arndt Schoenewald.

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `'/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## installation-report, version 2.31ubuntu1

The Debian bug reporter is copyright 2003-2005 by

Petter Reinholdtsen <pere@debian.org>, Joey Hess <joeyh@debian-org>, and the debian-installer team.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 of the License.

On Debian systems, a copy of the GPL is in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## iproute, version 20071016-2ubuntu2

This is the Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the Linux Traffic Control engine and related utils, "iproute"

The source code was obtained from

<http://developer.osdl.org/dev/iproute2>

The former upstream was

<ftp://ftp.inr.ac.ru/ip-routing/iproute2-2.4.7-now-ss010824.tar.gz>

Copyrights

-----

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>

Copyright (C) Stephen Hemminger <shemminger@osdl.org>

and others, including, but not limited to

Copyright (C) 2004 USAGI/WIDE Project

Copyright (C) J Hadi Salim (hadi@cyberus.ca)

Modifications for Debian:

Copyright (C) 1996 Tom Lees <tom@lpsg.demon.co.uk>

Copyright (C) 1998 Christoph Lameter <christoph@lameter.com>

Copyright (C) 1998-1999 Roberto Lumbreras <rover@debian.org>

Copyright (C) 1999-2003 Juan Céspedes <cespedes@debian.org>

Copyright (C) 2005- Alexander Wirt <formorer@debian.org>

License

-----

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is available as

`/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' in the Debian GNU/Linux distribution or on the World Wide Web at `http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html'. You can also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **iptables, version 1.3.8.0debian1-1ubuntu2**

Christoph Lameter (christoph@lameter.com) created the Debian iptables package on March 26, 2000.

iptables sources were downloaded from:

source code and changelogs:

ftp://ftp.netfilter.org/pub/patch-o-matic-ng/snapshot/

ftp://ftp.netfilter.org/pub/iptables/

http://www.netfilter.org/documentation/HOWTO/

iptables authors:

The core team:

Jozsef Kadlecik, Harald Welte, James Morris, Marc Boucher, Rusty Russell

Additional contributors listed at:

http://www.iptables.org/about.html#contrib

iptables license:

This software is distributed under the GNU General Public License, which can be found at /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

linux kernel sources were downloaded from:

http://www.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/v2.4/

linux kernel author:

Linus Torvalds and many, many others. See the CREDITS file in the top dir of the linux kernel source for a partial list of contributors.

linux kernel license:

NOTE! This copyright does *not* cover user programs that use kernel services by normal system calls - this is merely considered normal use of the kernel, and does *not* fall under the heading of "derived work". Also note that the GPL below is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, but the instance of code that it refers to (the Linux kernel) is copyrighted by me and others who actually wrote it.

Also note that the only valid version of the GPL as far as the kernel is concerned is `_this_` particular version of the license (ie v2, not v2.2 or v3.x or whatever), unless explicitly otherwise stated.

Linus Torvalds

This software is distributed under the GNU General Public License, which can be found at /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **iputils-arping, version 3:20071127-1**

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on Sat, 5 Aug 2000 19:51:36 +1000.

It has been maintained for Debian by Noah Meyerhans <noahm@debian.org> since 6 Feb 2001.

It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.inr.ac.ru/ip-routing/

Upstream Author: Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>

Copyright:

Some of the code in this package is:

\* Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.

\* All rights reserved.

and is distributed under the standard BSD license, available on Debian systems in /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD.

Other parts are copyright Alexey Kuznetsov, and are distributed under the GNU General Public Licenses (version 2 or later), which is available in /usr/share/common-licenes/GPL.

The rdisc program is distributed under the following terms:

- \* Rdisc (this program) was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part.
- \* Users may copy or modify Rdisc without charge, and they may freely distribute it.

\*\*

RDISC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE \* WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR \* PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

\*\*

Rdisc is provided with no support and without any obligation on the \* part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction, \* modification or enhancement.

\*\*

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE \* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY RDISC \* OR ANY PART THEREOF.

\*\*

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue \* or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if \* Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

\*\*Sun Microsystems, Inc.

\* 2550 Garcia Avenue

\* Mountain View, California 94043

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **iputils-ping, version 3:20071127-1**

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on Sat, 5 Aug 2000 19:51:36 +1000.

It has been maintained for Debian by Noah Meyerhans <noahm@debian.org> since 6 Feb 2001.

It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.inr.ac.ru/ip-routing/

Upstream Author: Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>

Copyright:

Some of the code in this package is:

- \* Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.
- \* All rights reserved.

and is distributed under the standard BSD license, available on Debian systems in /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD.

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

Other parts are copyright Alexey Kuznetsov, and are distributed under the GNU General Public Licenses (version 2 or later), which is available in /usr/share/common-licenes/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

The rdisc program is distributed under the following terms:

- \* Rdisc (this program) was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part.
- \* Users may copy or modify Rdisc without charge, and they may freely distribute it.

\*\*

RDISC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE \* WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR \* PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

\*\*

Rdisc is provided with no support and without any obligation on the  
\* part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction,  
\* modification or enhancement.  
\*\*

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE  
\* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY RDISC  
\* OR ANY PART THEREOF.  
\*\*

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue  
\* or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if  
\* Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.  
\*\*Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
\* 2550 Garcia Avenue  
\* Mountain View, California 94043

### **iputils-tracepath, version 3:20071127-1**

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on  
Sat, 5 Aug 2000 19:51:36 +1000.  
It has been maintained for Debian by Noah Meyerhans <noahm@debian.org>  
since 6 Feb 2001.  
It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.inr.ac.ru/ip-routing/  
Upstream Author: Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>  
Copyright:  
Some of the code in this package is:  
\* Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.  
\* All rights reserved.  
and is distributed under the standard BSD license, available on Debian  
systems in /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD. See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).  
Other parts are copyright Alexey Kuznetsov, and are distributed under the  
GNU General Public Licenses (version 2 or later), which is available in  
/usr/share/common-licenes/GPL. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).  
The rdisc program is distributed under the following terms:  
\* Rdisc (this program) was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is  
\* provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on  
\* all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part.  
\* Users may copy or modify Rdisc without charge, and they may freely  
\* distribute it.  
\*\*

RDISC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE  
\* WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
\* PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.  
\*\*

Rdisc is provided with no support and without any obligation on the  
\* part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction,  
\* modification or enhancement.  
\*\*

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE  
\* INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY RDISC  
\* OR ANY PART THEREOF.  
\*\*

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue  
\* or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if  
\* Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.  
\*\*Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
\* 2550 Garcia Avenue  
\* Mountain View, California 94043

### **klibc-utils, version 1.5.7-4ubuntu4**

This package was debianized by Jeff Bailey <jbailey@raspberryyginner.com> on

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Sun, 23 Jan 2005 21:11:50 -0500.

It was downloaded from <http://www.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/klibc/>

Copyright:

Upstream Author: H. Peter Anvin <hpa@zytor.com>

License:

BSD/GPL

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the UCB BSD license and the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/BSD'` and `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **klogd, version 1.5-1ubuntu1**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of Linux' system and kernel logging daemons.

This package was put together by Martin Schulze <joey@debian.org>, from sources obtained from:

<http://www.infodrom.org/projects/sysklogd/download/sysklogd-1.4.1.tar.gz>

Recent versions are Debian versions that may be also be found at

<http://www.infodrom.org/projects/sysklogd/>

syslogd is under Berkeley copyright, klogd is under GPL.

Copyright (C) 1994-96 Greg Wettstein <greg@wind.enjellic.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

There is a mailing list covering this package and syslog in general.

The lists address is [infodrom-sysklogd@lists.infodrom.org](mailto:infodrom-sysklogd@lists.infodrom.org) .

To subscribe to this list,

. send a mail to [infodrom-sysklogd-request@lists.infodrom.org](mailto:infodrom-sysklogd-request@lists.infodrom.org) with the word "subscribe" as subject, or

. send a mail to [majordomo@lists.infodrom.org](mailto:majordomo@lists.infodrom.org) with the body of "subscribe infodrom-sysklogd".

The list will be archived publically at

<<http://www.infodrom.org/Mail-Archive/infodrom-sysklogd>>.

The source of the Debian package is managed through CVS. It is publically available at <<http://cvs.infodrom.org/sysklogd/?cvsroot=debian>> or as <:pserver:anonymous@cvs.infodrom.org/var/cvs/debian/sysklogd/>.

### **laptop-detect, version 0.13.2ubuntu1**

Upstream Author: Thom May <thom@canonical.com>

This software is licensed under the BSD license. For further information please see `~/usr/share/common-licenses/BSD`.

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **less, version 418-1**

This package was debianized by Thomas Schoepf <schoepf@debian.org> on Wed, 8 Sep 1999 13:28:20 +0200.

The previous maintainers were Darren Stalder <torin@daft.com> ,



Erick Branderhorst <branderh@debian.org> and  
Bill Mitchell <mitchell@mdd.comm.mot.com>.  
It was downloaded from <http://www.greenwoodsoftware.com/less/>  
Upstream Author: Mark Nudelman <markn@greenwoodsoftware.com>  
Copyright:

This program is free software. You may redistribute it and/or  
modify it under the terms of either:

1. The GNU General Public License, as published by the Free  
Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any  
later version. A copy of this license is in the file  
/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

or

2. The Less License.

Less License

-----

Less

Copyright (C) 1984-1999 Mark Nudelman

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
notice in the documentation and/or other materials provided with  
the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY  
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE  
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT  
OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR  
BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,  
WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE  
OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN  
IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **libacl1, version 2.2.45-1**

This package was debianized by Nathan Scott nathans@debian.org on  
Tue, 26 Feb 2002 13:25:26 +1100

It can be downloaded from <ftp://acl.bestbits.at/>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2001 Andreas Gruenbacher.

Copyright (C) 2001-2002 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

You are free to distribute this software under Version 2.1

of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

On Debian systems, refer to /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1

for the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

Certain components (as annotated in the source) are licensed  
under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public

License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL file.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libatm1, version 2.4.1-17.1build1**

This package was debianized by Russell Coker <russell@coker.com.au> on  
Fri, 24 Aug 2001 16:11:12 +0200 and is now maintained by Marc Haber

<mh+debian-packages@zugschlus.de>.

It was downloaded from <http://www.sourceforge.net/projects/linux-atm/>

See also <http://linux-atm.sourceforge.net/dist.php>

Upstream Authors:

Werner Almesberger EPFL ICA <Werner.Amesberger@epfl.ch>

Mitchell Blank Jr. <mitch@sfgoth.com>

Paul B Schroeder <paulsch@us.ibm.com>

Copyright:

GPL 2.0

See /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

Program code, documentation and auxiliary programs, except for the parts listed below, are

Copyright 1995-2000 EPFL-LRC/ICA

All rights reserved.

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

See the file COPYING.GPL for details.

For the ATM-related kernel code, authorship is typically recorded at the beginning of files. Note that some parts contain code from many authors, of which only the principal one(s) is or are listed. Kernel code is released under the conditions described in the file COPYING in the top-level directory of the kernel (i.e. the GPL, version 2).

The libraries libatm, libatmd, libarequipa (in atm/lib/), libsaal (in atm/saal/), and qlib (in atm/qgen/) are covered by the more permissive Library General Public License. See the file COPYING.LGPL for details.

Code generated by qgen is only constrained by whatever usage restrictions apply to the message structure definition used as input, i.e. the use of qgen for translation does not create any restrictions.

ilmid is Copyright (C) 1995 Telecommunications & Information Sciences Laboratory, The University of Kansas

See ilmid/COPYRIGHT for copying terms.

Some of the files used by ilmid are Copyright (C) 1992 Michael Sample and the University of British Columbia

See asnl/\*.[ch] for copying terms.

The LAN Emulation code is Copyright by Tampere University of Technology - Telecommunications Laboratory. See lane/COPYRIGHT.TUT and led/COPYRIGHT.TUT for copying terms.

The Multi-Protocol Over ATM (MPOA) code was developed at Tampere University of Technology - Telecommunications Laboratory and is Copyright by Heikki Vatiainen and Sampo Saaristo. It is released under the GNU General Public License. See the file COPYING.GPL for details.

## **libattr1, version 1:2.4.39-1**

This package was debianized by Nathan Scott nathans@debian.org on Sun, 19 Nov 2000 07:37:09 -0500.

It can be downloaded from <ftp://oss.sgi.com/projects/xfs/download/>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2001-2002 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Copyright (C) 2001 Andreas Gruenbacher.

You are free to distribute this software under Version 2.1 of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

On Debian systems, refer to /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1 for the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

Certain components (as annotated in the source) are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL file.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libbind9-30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.  
It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
ISC releases can be cloned from git with:
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium
```

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libblkid1, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2**

```
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the
static EXT2
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:file system consistency checker (e2fsck.static). The EXT2
utilities
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:were written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy
Card
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<card@masi.ibp.fr>.
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Sources were obtained from
http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2006 Theodore Ts'o
<tytso@mit.edu>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <http://www.alcove.com/>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler
<mrn20@cam.ac.uk>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Copyright notice:
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected
by the GNU
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License.
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:However, I request that if the version string in the file
version.h
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:contains the string "pre-", or "WIP" that this version of
e2fsprogs be
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distributed in source form only. Please feel free to give
a copy of
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the e2fsck binary to help a friend recover his or her
filesystem, as
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:the need arises. However, "pre" or "WIP" indicates that
this release
```

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:is under development, and available for ALPHA testing. So for your  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:protection as much as mine, I'd prefer that it not appear in a some  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution --- especially not a CD-ROM distribution!  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The most recent officially distributed version can be found at  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net>. If you need to make a distribution,  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:that's the one you should use. If there is some reason why you'd like  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:a more recent version that is still in ALPHA testing for your  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution, please contact me (tytso@mit.edu), and we will very  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:likely be able to work out something that will work for all concerned.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The release schedules for this package are flexible, if you give me  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:enough lead time.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem libraries, are protected by the GNU  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2007 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcové <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <[mrn20@cam.ac.uk](mailto:mrn20@cam.ac.uk)>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <[tytso@mit.edu](mailto:tytso@mit.edu)>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by the GNU  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.  
debian/libblkid.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <[tytso@mit.edu](mailto:tytso@mit.edu)> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libblkid.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:  
debian/libblkid.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <[tytso@mit.edu](mailto:tytso@mit.edu)>  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2001 by Andries Brouwer  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libblkid.copyright:You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU  
GNU  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Lesser (Library) General Public License.  
debian/libblkid.copyright:On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser (Library)  
(Library)  
debian/libblkid.copyright:General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Common Error  
Common Error  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Description library. It is currently distributed together with the EXT2 file  
EXT2 file  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:system utilities, which are otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
e2fsprogs".  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <[dirson@debian.org](mailto:dirson@debian.org)>,  
<[dirson@debian.org](mailto:dirson@debian.org)>,  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
mirror of:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright: [tsx-11.mit.edu/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/](http://tsx-11.mit.edu/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/)  
ext2fs/  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
original distribution:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
Board  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
MIT  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
MIT  
debian/libss2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the ss  
ss  
debian/libss2.copyright:command-line interface parsing library library. It is currently  
ss  
debian/libss2.copyright:distributed together with the EXT2 file system utilities, which are  
ss  
are  
debian/libss2.copyright:otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
e2fsprogs".  
debian/libss2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <[dirson@debian.org](mailto:dirson@debian.org)>,  
<[dirson@debian.org](mailto:dirson@debian.org)>,  
debian/libss2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/libss2.copyright: tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/  
debian/libss2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
debian/libss2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
debian/libss2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libss2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libss2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libss2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libss2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libss2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libss2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libss2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libss2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libss2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libss2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libss2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be  
found at:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or  
without  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:modification, are permitted provided that the following  
conditions  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:are met:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: products derived from this software without specific prior  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: written permission.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
SUCH  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:DAMAGE.

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:are met:  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright  
notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
products derived from this software without specific prior  
written permission.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES  
OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE  
USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
SUCH  
DAMAGE.

### **libbz2-1.0, version 1.0.4-2ubuntu4**

This package (bzip2) was created by Philippe Troin <phil@fifi.org>.  
It is currently maintained by Anibal Monsalve Salazar <anibal@debian.org>.  
This package is Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Philippe Troin  
<phil@fifi.org> and Copyright (C) 2004-2006 Anibal Monsalve Salazar.  
It is licensed under the GNU General Public License which can be  
found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).  
It was downloaded from  
<http://www.bzip.org/downloads.html>  
For more information about bzip2, please visit:  
<http://www.bzip.org/>  
Author:  
Julian Seward <jseward@acm.org>  
Copyright: (from LICENSE)

-----  
This program, "bzip2", the associated library "libbzip2", and all documentation, are copyright (C) 1996-2006 Julian R Seward. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
3. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Julian Seward, Cambridge, UK.

jseward@bzip.org

bzip2/libbzip2 version 1.0.4 of 20 December 2006

## libc6, version 2.7-10ubuntu4

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the GNU C Library version 2.6.1

It was put together by the GNU Libc Maintainers <debian-glibc@lists.debian.org> from the following sources:

<ftp://sources.redhat.com/pub/glibc/releases/glibc-2.6.1.tar.bz2>  
<ftp://sources.redhat.com/pub/glibc/releases/glibc-libidn-2.6.1.tar.bz2>  
<ftp://sources.redhat.com/pub/glibc/releases/glibc-ports-2.6.tar.bz2>  
<pserver:anoncvs@sources.redhat.com:/cvs/glibc/linuxthreads>  
Copyright (C) 1991,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,2000,2001,2002,2003,2004,2005, 2006,2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

The GNU C Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. The GNU C Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1"`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).



Additional Details (the following is taken from `info libc Contributors' which also contains a list of credits):  
All code incorporated from 4.4 BSD is under the following  
copyright:

Copyright (C) 1991 Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or  
without modification, are permitted provided that the  
following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright notice, this list of conditions and the  
following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright notice, this list of conditions and the  
following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other  
materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its  
contributors may be used to endorse or promote products  
derived from this software without specific prior  
written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS  
IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY  
OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\* The random number generation functions `random', `srandom',  
`setstate' and `initstate', which are also the basis for the  
`rand' and `srand' functions, were written by Earl T. Cohen for  
the University of California at Berkeley and are copyrighted by the  
Regents of the University of California. They have undergone minor  
changes to fit into the GNU C library and to fit the ISO C  
standard, but the functional code is Berkeley's.

\* The Internet resolver code is taken directly from BIND 4.9.5,  
which is under both the Berkeley copyright above and also:  
Portions Copyright (C) 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.  
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted,  
provided that the above copyright notice and this permission  
notice appear in all copies, and that the name of Digital  
Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or publicity  
pertaining to distribution of the document or software  
without specific, written prior permission.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.  
DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,  
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION BE  
LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE,  
DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE  
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION  
WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

\* The code to support Sun RPC is taken verbatim from Sun's

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

RPCSRC-4.0 distribution, and is covered by this copyright:

Copyright (C) 1984, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun RPC is a product of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Sun RPC without charge, but are not authorized to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or program developed by the user.

SUN RPC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Sun RPC is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY SUN RPC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Sun Microsystems, Inc.

2550 Garcia Avenue

Mountain View, California 94043

\* Some of the support code for Mach is taken from Mach 3.0 by CMU, and is under the following copyright terms:

Mach Operating System

Copyright (C) 1991,1990,1989 Carnegie Mellon University

All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its documentation is hereby granted, provided that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software, derivative works or modified versions, and any portions thereof, and that both notices appear in supporting documentation.

CARNEGIE MELLON ALLOWS FREE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE IN ITS "AS IS" CONDITION. CARNEGIE MELLON DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY OF ANY KIND FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Carnegie Mellon requests users of this software to return to Software Distribution Coordinator

School of Computer Science

Carnegie Mellon University

Pittsburgh PA 15213-3890

or <Software.Distribution@CS.CMU.EDU> any improvements or extensions that they make and grant Carnegie Mellon the rights to redistribute these changes.

### libcap1, version 1:1.10-14build1

This package was debianized by Michael Vogt <mvo@debian.org> on Tue, 25 Jul 2000 19:28:22 +0200.

It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/security/linux-privs/

Upstream Author: Andrew G. Morgan <morgan@linux.kernel.org>

Copyright:

Unless otherwise *explicitly* stated, the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this libcap release may be used and distributed:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of libcap, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
You can find the GPL in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

### **libck-connector0, version 0.2.3-3ubuntu5**

This package was debianized by Michael Biebl <biebl@debian.org> on Thu, 29 Mar 2007 01:38:27 +0200.

It was downloaded from <http://people.freedesktop.org/~mccann/dist/>.

Upstream Author:

William Jon McCann <mccann@jhu.edu>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2006 William Jon McCann <mccann@jhu.edu>

License: GPL v2 or later

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

-----  
libck-connector/\*  
pam-ck-connector/\*  
Copyright:

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Copyright (c) 2007 David Zeuthen <davidz@redhat.com>

Copyright (c) 2007 William Jon McCann <mccann@jhu.edu>

License: MIT license

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

=====  
The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Michael Biebl <biebl@debian.org> and is licensed under the GPL, see above.

### libcomerr2, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the static EXT2

utilities

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:were written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<card@masi.ibp.fr>.

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Sources were obtained from

<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2006 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Copyright notice:

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by the GNU

Public License.

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:However, I request that if the version string in the file version.h

contains the string "pre-", or "WIP" that this version of e2fsprogs be

distributed in source form only. Please feel free to give a copy of

the e2fsck binary to help a friend recover his or her filesystem, as

the need arises. However, "pre" or "WIP" indicates that this release

is under development, and available for ALPHA testing. So for your

debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:protection as much as mine, I'd prefer that it not appear in a some  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution --- especially not a CD-ROM distribution!  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The most recent officially distributed version can be found at  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:<http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net>. If you need to make a distribution,  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:that's the one you should use. If there is some reason why you'd like  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:a more recent version that is still in ALPHA testing for your  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:distribution, please contact me (tytso@mit.edu), and we will very  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:likely be able to work out something that will work for all concerned.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:The release schedules for this package are flexible, if you give me  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:enough lead time.  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: Theodore Ts'o  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fsck-static.copyright:Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem libraries, are protected by the GNU  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: TheodoreTs'o  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright: 15-Mar-2003  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fslibs.copyright:Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the EXT2 file  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:system utilities (e2fsck, mke2fs, etc.). The EXT2 utilities were  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:written by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> and Remy Card <card@masi.ibp.fr>.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Sources were obtained from  
<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Packaging is copyright (c) 2003-2007 Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 2001 Alcove <<http://www.alcove.com/>>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/e2fsprogs.copyright: copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler <mrn20@cam.ac.uk>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Copyright notice:  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by the GNU  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License.  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
debian/e2fsprogs.copyright:Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).  
debian/libblkid.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libblkid.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:  
debian/libblkid.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2001 by Andries Brouwer  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libblkid.copyright:You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU  
GNU  
debian/libblkid.copyright:Lesser (Library) General Public License.  
debian/libblkid.copyright:On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser (Library)  
debian/libblkid.copyright:General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Common Error  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Description library. It is currently distributed together with the EXT2 file  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:system utilities, which are otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>,  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright: `tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/`  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:From the original distribution:  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libcomerr2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libss2.copyright:This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the ss  
debian/libss2.copyright:command-line interface parsing library library. It is currently  
debian/libss2.copyright:distributed together with the EXT2 file system utilities, which are  
otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".  
debian/libss2.copyright:This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>,  
debian/libss2.copyright:from sources obtained from a mirror of:  
debian/libss2.copyright: `tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/`  
debian/libss2.copyright:From the original distribution:

debian/libss2.copyright:Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board  
debian/libss2.copyright: of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
debian/libss2.copyright:Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software  
debian/libss2.copyright:and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is  
debian/libss2.copyright:hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice  
debian/libss2.copyright:appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and  
debian/libss2.copyright:this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,  
debian/libss2.copyright:and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be  
debian/libss2.copyright:used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
debian/libss2.copyright:of the software without specific, written prior permission.  
debian/libss2.copyright:M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about  
debian/libss2.copyright:the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is  
debian/libss2.copyright:provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be  
found at:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or  
without  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:modification, are permitted provided that the following  
conditions  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:are met:  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: including the disclaimer of warranties.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above  
copyright  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer  
in the  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
distribution.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: products derived from this software without specific prior  
debian/libuuid1.copyright: written permission.  
debian/libuuid1.copyright:THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
WARRANTIES  
OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF  
WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE  
LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT  
OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR  
BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE  
USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
SUCH  
DAMAGE.  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package  
by

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright: <http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright:  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o  
debian/uuid-dev.copyright:Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
are met:  
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety,  
including the disclaimer of warranties.  
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## libconsole, version 1:0.2.3dbs-65ubuntu7

This is the Debian-Linux prepackaged version of the Linux console font and keytable utilities.

This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>, from sources you can get from:

<http://lct.sourceforge.net/>

'console-tools' is a improved version of the kbd package. It is maintained by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>.

The Linux Console Tools are covered by the GPL

(see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL for details). See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

The copyright notice for the original 'kbd' package tells that loadkeys, dumpkeys and showkey were derived from Risto Kankkunen's kbd-0.81. The font loading code goes back to the codepage package by Joel Hoffman (joel@wam.umd.edu). (He told that the original reference is: "From: p. 307 of \_Programmer's Guide to PC & PS/2 Video Systems\_



by Richard Wilton. 1987. Microsoft Press".) The kernel and user interface for the font loading closely used to follow Eugene Crosser's intl\_con package, but that may not be true anymore.

### **libcurl3-gnutls, version 7.18.0-1ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Domenico Andreoli <cavok@debian.org> on Fri, 17 Nov 2000 16:10:37 +0100

It was downloaded from <http://curl.haxx.se>

Upstream Authors: Daniel Stenberg <daniel@haxx.se>

Copyright:

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2002, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

### **libcwidget3, version 0.5.8-1ubuntu1**

Copyright 1999-2007 Daniel Burrows <dburrows@debian.org>

The upstream Web site for cwidget is <http://cwidget.alioth.debian.org> .

License: GPL (/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL)

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libdb4.6, version 4.6.21-6ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Clint Adams <schizo@debian.org> on Wed, 25 Jul 2007 20:37:51 +0700

It was downloaded from

<http://www.oracle.com/technology/software/products/berkeley-db/db/index.html>

Copyright:

/\*-

\* \$Id: LICENSE,v 12.7 2007/05/17 15:14:46 bostic Exp \$

\*/

The following is the license that applies to this copy of the Berkeley DB software. For a license to use the Berkeley DB software under conditions other than those described here, or to purchase support for this software, please contact Oracle at [berkeleydb-info\\_us@oracle.com](mailto:berkeleydb-info_us@oracle.com).

=====

/\*

\* Copyright (c) 1990,2007 Oracle. All rights reserved.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* 3. Redistributions in any form must be accompanied by information on  
\* how to obtain complete source code for the DB software and any  
\* accompanying software that uses the DB software. The source code  
\* must either be included in the distribution or be available for no  
\* more than the cost of distribution plus a nominal fee, and must be  
\* freely redistributable under reasonable conditions. For an  
\* executable file, complete source code means the source code for all  
\* modules it contains. It does not include source code for modules or  
\* files that typically accompany the major components of the operating  
\* system on which the executable file runs.

\*\*  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ORACLE ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR  
\* NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL ORACLE BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
\* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
\* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR  
\* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,  
\* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE  
\* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN  
\* IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\*/  
/\*  
\* Copyright (c) 1990, 1993, 1994, 1995  
\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

\*\*  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

\*/  
/\*  
\* Copyright (c) 1995, 1996  
\* The President and Fellows of Harvard University. All rights reserved.

\*\*  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY HARVARD AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL HARVARD OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.  
\*/

### **libdbus-1-3, version 1.1.20-1ubuntu3.2**

This package was debianized by Colin Walters <walters@debian.org> on  
Thu, 6 Mar 2003 18:01:37 -0500  
It was downloaded from <http://www.freedesktop.org/software/dbus>

This package is dual-licensed under the Academic Free License, and the  
GPL. For a description of the GPL, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL  
on your Debian system. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

Portions of the package are only licensed under the GPL (notably  
tools/dbus-cleanup-sockets.c and test/decode-gcov.c ).

The Academic Free License follows:

The Academic Free License

v. 2.0

This Academic Free License (the "License") applies to any original  
work of authorship (the "Original Work") whose owner (the "Licensor")  
has placed the following notice immediately following the copyright  
notice for the Original Work:

Licensed under the Academic Free License version 2.0

1) Grant of Copyright License. Licensor hereby grants You a  
world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable  
license to do the following:

- a) to reproduce the Original Work in copies;
- b) to prepare derivative works ("Derivative Works") based upon the Original Work;
- c) to distribute copies of the Original Work and Derivative Works to the public;
- d) to perform the Original Work publicly; and
- e) to display the Original Work publicly.

2) Grant of Patent License. Licensor hereby grants You a world-wide,  
royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable license, under  
patent claims owned or controlled by the Licensor that are embodied in  
the Original Work as furnished by the Licensor, to make, use, sell and  
offer for sale the Original Work and Derivative Works.

3) Grant of Source Code License. The term "Source Code" means the  
preferred form of the Original Work for making modifications to it and  
all available documentation describing how to modify the Original  
Work. Licensor hereby agrees to provide a machine-readable copy of  
the Source Code of the Original Work along with each copy of the  
Original Work that Licensor distributes. Licensor reserves the right  
to satisfy this obligation by placing a machine-readable copy of the

Source Code in an information repository reasonably calculated to permit inexpensive and convenient access by You for as long as Licensor continues to distribute the Original Work, and by publishing the address of that information repository in a notice immediately following the copyright notice that applies to the Original Work.

4) Exclusions From License Grant. Neither the names of Licensor, nor the names of any contributors to the Original Work, nor any of their trademarks or service marks, may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Original Work without express written permission of the Licensor. Nothing in this License shall be deemed to grant any rights to trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets or any other intellectual property of Licensor except as expressly stated herein. No patent license is granted to make, use, sell or offer to sell embodiments of any patent claims other than the licensed claims defined in Section 2. No right is granted to the trademarks of Licensor even if such marks are included in the Original Work.

Nothing in this License shall be interpreted to prohibit Licensor from licensing under different terms from this License any Original Work that Licensor otherwise would have a right to license.

5) This section intentionally omitted.

6) Attribution Rights. You must retain, in the Source Code of any Derivative Works that You create, all copyright, patent or trademark notices from the Source Code of the Original Work, as well as any notices of licensing and any descriptive text identified therein as an "Attribution Notice." You must cause the Source Code for any Derivative Works that You create to carry a prominent Attribution Notice reasonably calculated to inform recipients that You have modified the Original Work.

7) Warranty of Provenance and Disclaimer of Warranty. Licensor warrants that the copyright in and to the Original Work and the patent rights granted herein by Licensor are owned by the Licensor or are sublicensed to You under the terms of this License with the permission of the contributor(s) of those copyrights and patent rights. Except as expressly stated in the immediately preceding sentence, the Original Work is provided under this License on an "AS IS" BASIS and WITHOUT WARRANTY, either express or implied, including, without limitation, the warranties of NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY OF THE ORIGINAL WORK IS WITH YOU. This DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY constitutes an essential part of this License. No license to Original Work is granted hereunder except under this disclaimer.

8) Limitation of Liability. Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall the Licensor be liable to any person for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or the use of the Original Work including, without limitation, damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from Licensor's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to You.

9) Acceptance and Termination. If You distribute copies of the Original Work or a Derivative Work, You must make a reasonable effort under the circumstances to obtain the express assent of recipients to the terms of this License. Nothing else but this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) grants You permission to create Derivative Works based upon the Original Work or to exercise

any of the rights granted in Section 1 herein, and any attempt to do so except under the terms of this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) is expressly prohibited by U.S. copyright law, the equivalent laws of other countries, and by international treaty. Therefore, by exercising any of the rights granted to You in Section 1 herein, You indicate Your acceptance of this License and all of its terms and conditions.

10) Termination for Patent Action. This License shall terminate automatically and You may no longer exercise any of the rights granted to You by this License as of the date You commence an action, including a cross-claim or counterclaim, for patent infringement (i) against Licensor with respect to a patent applicable to software or (ii) against any entity with respect to a patent applicable to the Original Work (but excluding combinations of the Original Work with other software or hardware).

11) Jurisdiction, Venue and Governing Law. Any action or suit relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction wherein the Licensor resides or in which Licensor conducts its primary business, and under the laws of that jurisdiction excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any use of the Original Work outside the scope of this License or after its termination shall be subject to the requirements and penalties of the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. \u00a4 101 et seq., the equivalent laws of other countries, and international treaty. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

12) Attorneys Fees. In any action to enforce the terms of this License or seeking damages relating thereto, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with such action, including any appeal of such action. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

13) Miscellaneous. This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

14) Definition of "You" in This License. "You" throughout this License, whether in upper or lower case, means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with you. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

15) Right to Use. You may use the Original Work in all ways not otherwise restricted or conditioned by this License or by law, and Licensor promises not to interfere with or be responsible for such uses by You.

This license is Copyright (C) 2003 Lawrence E. Rosen. All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted to copy and distribute this license without modification. This license may not be modified without the express written permission of its copyright owner.

--

END OF ACADEMIC FREE LICENSE. The following is intended to describe the essential differences between the Academic Free License (AFL) version 1.0 and other open source licenses:

The Academic Free License is similar to the BSD, MIT, UoI/NCSA and Apache licenses in many respects but it is intended to solve a few problems with

those licenses.

- \* The AFL is written so as to make it clear what software is being licensed (by the inclusion of a statement following the copyright notice in the software). This way, the license functions better than a template license. The BSD, MIT and UoI/NCSA licenses apply to unidentified software.
- \* The AFL contains a complete copyright grant to the software. The BSD and Apache licenses are vague and incomplete in that respect.
- \* The AFL contains a complete patent grant to the software. The BSD, MIT, UoI/NCSA and Apache licenses rely on an implied patent license and contain no explicit patent grant.
- \* The AFL makes it clear that no trademark rights are granted to the licensor's trademarks. The Apache license contains such a provision, but the BSD, MIT and UoI/NCSA licenses do not.
- \* The AFL includes the warranty by the licensor that it either owns the copyright or that it is distributing the software under a license. None of the other licenses contain that warranty. All other warranties are disclaimed, as is the case for the other licenses.
- \* The AFL is itself copyrighted (with the right granted to copy and distribute without modification). This ensures that the owner of the copyright to the license will control changes. The Apache license contains a copyright notice, but the BSD, MIT and UoI/NCSA licenses do not.

## **libdevmapper1.02.1, version 2:1.02.20-2ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Andres Salomon <dilinger@voxel.net> on Mon, 18 Feb 2002 15:46:08 -0500.

It was downloaded from ftp://sources.redhat.com/pub/dm/.

Upstream Author: LVM Development Team <dm-devel@redhat.com>

Copyright (C) 2001-2004 Sistina Software (UK) Limited.

Copyright (C) 2004 Red Hat, Inc.

device-mapper has portions licensed under the GPL, and other portions licensed under the LGPL.

The following license applies to dmsetup:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the full text of the GPL can be found in

/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

The following license applies to the device-mapper library (libdevmapper), and all headers included in this package (including kernel headers):

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

The full text of the LGPL can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL.  
See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

### **libdns32, version 1:9.4.2-10**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on  
Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.  
It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched  
from git with:  
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git  
ISC releases can be cloned from git with:  
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git  
Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium  
Copyright:  
Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.  
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM  
DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL  
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL  
INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING  
FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,  
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION  
WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libdns35, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on  
Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.  
It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched  
from git with:  
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git  
ISC releases can be cloned from git with:  
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git  
Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium  
Copyright:  
Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.  
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM  
DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL  
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL  
INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING  
FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,  
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION  
WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libedit2, version 2.9.cvs.20050518-4**

This package was debianized by Gergely Nagy <algon@debian.org>.  
It was checked out from NetBSD CVS on 2001-08-21.  
(CVSROOT :pserver:anoncvs@anoncvs.fr.netbsd.org:/pub/NetBSD-CVS)  
Upstream Author: NetBSD Foundation  
Copyright:  
Copyright (c) 1992, 1993  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.  
This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by  
Christos Zoulas of Cornell University.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **libelf0, version 0.8.6-4**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the libelf library.

libelf was written by Michael Riepe <libelf@mr511.de>.

The libelf package was put together by Enrique Zanardi

<ezanard@debian.org>, based on work by Stuart Lamble

<lamble@yoyo.cc.monash.edu.au>.

libelf sources are available at

<<http://www.mr511.de/software/libelf-0.8.6.tar.gz>>

Changes:

- \* added Debian GNU/Linux package maintenance system files

- \* minor build system cleanups

Copyright:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`.

See [GNU Library General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [32](#).

### **libexpat1, version 2.0.1-0ubuntu1**

This is the Debian package of expat, the C library for parsing XML.

The source package was downloaded from <URL:<http://expat.sourceforge.net>>.

The original packager is Adam Di Carlo <aph@debian.org>. The current maintainer is Ardo van Rangelrooij <ardo@debian.org>.

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the



"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **libfribidi0, version 0.10.9-1**

This package was debianized by Changwoo Ryu <cwryu@debian.org> on Tue, 22 Aug 2000 02:13:16 +0900.

It was downloaded from: <http://www.fribidi.org/wiki/>  
Upstream Authors:

Dov Grobgeld <dov.grobgeld@gmail.com>

Behdad Esfahbod <behdad@gnu.org>

Roozbeh Pournader <roozbeh@gnu.org>

Copyright:

It may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU LGPL, Version 2 or later, the license can be found in the file  
/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.

See [GNU Library General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [32](#).

### **libfuse2, version 2.7.2-1ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Bartosz Fenski <fenio@debian.org> on Sun, 21 Mar 2004 23:34:32 +0200.

The previous maintainer was Roland Bauerschmidt <rb@debian.org>.

It was downloaded from <http://fuse.sourceforge.net/>

Upstream Author: Miklos Szeredi <mszeredi@inf.bme.hu>

Copyright:

Copyright 2001-2006 Miklos Szeredi <mszeredi@inf.bme.hu>

License:

( beware that the following doesn't apply to library  
which license is mentioned at the end of this file )

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the file ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

License of library:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 2.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the file ``/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2'`.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Library (now Lesser) public license can be found in the file `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

## **libgc1c2, version 1:6.8-1.1**

This package was debianized by Mike Goldman <whig@by.net> on Tue, 9 Feb 1999 09:14:37 -0500, and taken over by Ryan Murray <rmurray@debian.org> on Sat Jan 19 02:13:04 PST 2002  
It was downloaded from  
[http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Hans\\_Boehm/gc/gc\\_source/](http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Hans_Boehm/gc/gc_source/)  
Upstream Author: Hans-J. Boehm <boehm@acm.org>  
Copyright:  
Copyright (c) 1988, 1989 Hans-J. Boehm, Alan J. Demers  
Copyright (c) 1991-1996 by Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1996-1999 by Silicon Graphics. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1999-2003 by Hewlett-Packard Company. All rights reserved.  
The file `linux_threads.c` is also  
Copyright (c) 1998 by Fergus Henderson. All rights reserved.  
The files `Makefile.am`, and `configure.in` are  
Copyright (c) 2001 by Red Hat Inc. All rights reserved.  
THIS MATERIAL IS PROVIDED AS IS, WITH ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. ANY USE IS AT YOUR OWN RISK.  
Permission is hereby granted to use or copy this program for any purpose, provided the above notices are retained on all copies. Permission to modify the code and to distribute modified code is granted, provided the above notices are retained, and a notice that the code was modified is included with the above copyright notice.  
Some code modified for Debian GNU/Linux by Ryan Murray [rmurray@debian.org](mailto:rmurray@debian.org)

## **libgcc1, version 1:4.2.4-1ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the GNU compiler collection, containing Ada, C, C++, Fortran 95, Java, Objective-C, Objective-C++, and Treelang compilers, documentation, and support libraries. In addition, Debian provides the GNU Pascal compiler in the same source package. Packaging is done by the Debian GCC Maintainers <[debian-gcc@lists.debian.org](mailto:debian-gcc@lists.debian.org)>, with sources obtained from:  
`ftp://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/releases/` (for full releases)  
`svn://gcc.gnu.org/svn/gcc/` (for prereleases)  
`http://gnu-pascal.de/alpha/` (for GNU Pascal)  
-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !  
The GCC source are currently moved to the GPLv3 /LGPLv3 license; this is still ongoing; this copyright file still references the GPLv2/LGPLv2 licenses. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the v3 licenses can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/{LGPL,GPL}3'`.  
-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !  
The current gcc-4.2 source package is taken from the ubuntu/gcc-4\_2-branch; the branch is an unmodified gcc-4\_2-branch, with the Java stuff (gcc/java, libjava, libffi, Boehm-gc, zlib) updated from the trunk).  
Changes: See `changelog.Debian.gz`  
Debian splits the GNU Compiler Collection into packages for each language, library, and documentation as follows:  
Language Compiler package Library package Documentation  
-----  
Ada gnat-4.2 libgnat-4.2 gnat-4.2-doc  
C gcc-4.2 gcc-4.2-doc  
C++ g++-4.2 libstdc++6 libstdc++6-4.2-doc  
Fortran 95 gfortran-4.2 libgfortran2 gfortran-4.2-doc  
Java gcj-4.2 libgcj8-1 libgcj-doc  
Objective C gobjc-4.2 libobjc2  
Objective C++ gobjc++-4.2  
Pascal gpc-4.2  
D gdc-4.2  
Treelang treelang-4.2

For some language run-time libraries, Debian provides source files, development files, debugging symbols and libraries containing position-independent code in separate packages:

Language Sources Development Debugging Position-Independent

-----  
C++ libstdc++6-4.2-dbg libstdc++6-4.2-pic

Java libgcj8-src libgcj8-dev libgcj8-dbg

Additional packages include:

All languages:

libgcc1, libgcc2, libgcc4 GCC intrinsics (platform-dependent)

libffi4-dev, libffi4 Foreign Function Interface library

gcc-4.2-base Base files common to all compilers

gcc-4.2-soft-float Software floating point (ARM only)

gcc-4.2-source The sources with patches

Ada:

libgnatvsn-dev, libgnatvsn4.2 GNAT version library

libgnatprj-dev, libgnatprj4.2 GNAT Project Manager library

C:

cpp-4.2, cpp-4.2-doc GNU C Preprocessor

libmudflap0-dev, libmudflap0 Library for instrumenting pointers

libssp0-dev, libssp0 GCC stack smashing protection library

fixincludes Fix non-ANSI header files

protoize Create/remove ANSI prototypes from C code

Java:

gij The Java bytecode interpreter and VM

libgcj-common Common files for the Java run-time

libgcj8-1-awt The Abstract Windowing Toolkit

libgcj8-jar Java ARchive for the Java run-time

C, C++ and Fortran 95:

libgomp1-dev, libgomp1 GCC OpenMP (GOMP) support library

Biarch support: On some 64-bit platforms which can also run 32-bit code, Debian provides additional packages containing 32-bit versions of some libraries. These packages have names beginning with 'lib32' instead of 'lib', for example lib32stdc++6. Similarly, on some 32-bit platforms which can also run 64-bit code, Debian provides additional packages with names beginning with 'lib64' instead of 'lib'. These packages contain 64-bit versions of the libraries. (At this time, not all platforms and not all libraries support biarch.) The license terms for these lib32 or lib64 packages are identical to the ones for the lib packages.

COPYRIGHT STATEMENTS AND LICENSING TERMS

GCC is Copyright (C) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License is in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

The libstdc++-v3 library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, you may use this file as part of a free software library without restriction. Specifically, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other files to produce an executable, this file does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libgnat-4.2 Ada support library and libgnatvsn are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception: As a special exception, if other files instantiate generics from this unit, or you link this unit with other files to produce an executable, this unit does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU Public License.

In contrast, libgnatprj is licensed under the terms of the pure GNU General Public License.

gpc is copyright Free Software Foundation, and is licensed under the GNU General Public License which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

The gpc runtime library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this file with files compiled with a GNU compiler to produce an executable, this does not cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License. }

The libgcj library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

Linking this library statically or dynamically with other modules is making a combined work based on this library. Thus, the terms and conditions of the GNU General Public License cover the whole combination.

As a special exception, the copyright holders of this library give you permission to link this library with independent modules to produce an executable, regardless of the license terms of these independent modules, and to copy and distribute the resulting executable under terms of your choice, provided that you also meet, for each linked independent module, the terms and conditions of the license of that module. An independent module is a module which is not derived from or based on this library. If you modify this library, you may extend this exception to your version of the library, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

gcc/libgcc2.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

gcc/unwind-libunwind.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to

be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The mudflap library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, and has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

The ssp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The D frontend is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

The D runtime library (phobos) is licensed under the following terms:

/\*

\* Copyright (C) 2004-2005 by Digital Mars, www.digitalmars.com

\* Written by Walter Bright

\*\*

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied

\* warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages

\* arising from the use of this software.

\*\*

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,

\* including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it

\* freely, in both source and binary form, subject to the following

\* restrictions:

\*\*

o The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

\* o Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

\* o This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

\*/

The Libgomp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libffi library is licensed under the following terms:

libffi - Copyright (c) 1996-2003 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the

``Software''), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'', WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL CYGNUS SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The documentation is licensed under the GNU Free Documentation License (v1.2); see [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page [8](#).

### libgrypt11, version 1.2.4-2ubuntu7

This package was debianized by Ivo Timmermans <ivo@debian.org> on Fri, 3 Aug 2001 10:02:38 +0200.

It was taken over by Matthias Urlichs <smurf@debian.org>, and is now maintained by Andreas Metzler <ametzler@debian.org> Eric Dorland <eric@debian.org>, James Westby <jw+debian@jameswestby.net>

It was downloaded from <http://ftp.gnupg.org/gcrypt/libgrypt/>.

Upstream Authors: Werner Koch and others.

Copyright:

Most of the package is licensed under the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) version 2.1, except two binaries, which are not built in this package. See below for details. The documentation is licensed under the GPL, see below.

Excerpt from upstream's README:

License

-----

Most of this library is distributed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL); see the file COPYING.LIB for the actual terms. However some parts are distributed under the GNU General Public License (GPL) so if you configure Libgrypt to include these modules, you have to comply with the conditions of the GPL as found in the file COPYING. The modules under the GPL are:

rndunix - Entropy gatherer for Unices without a /dev/random

rndw32 - Entropy gatherer for MS Windows

This library used to be available under the GPL - this was changed with version 1.1.7 with the rationale that there are now many free crypto libraries available and many of them come with capabilities similar to Libcrypt. We decided that to foster the use of cryptography in Free Software an LGPLed library would make more sense because it avoids problems due to license incompatibilities between some Free Software licenses and the GPL.

Please note that in many cases it is better for a library to be licensed under the GPL, so that it provides an advantage for free software projects. The Lesser GPL is so named because it does less to protect the freedom of the users of the code that it covers. See <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html> for more explanation.

An example of the license headers of the LGPL is

-----

\* Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004

\* 2004, 2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

```
**
This file is part of Libgcrypt.
**
Libgcrypt is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
* it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as
* published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of
* the License, or (at your option) any later version.
**
Libgcrypt is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
* GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.
**
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public
* License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
* Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301,
* USA.
*/
-----
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser
General Public License can be found in
`/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'; see GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1 on page 40.
The documentation licensed under the GPL
-----
Copyright @copyright{ } 2000, 2002, 2003, 2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
@quotation
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document
under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the
Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your
option) any later version. The text of the license can be found in the
section entitled ``Copying''.
-----
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the text of the GNU General Public License,
version 2 can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'.
See GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15.
```

### **libgdbm3, version 1.8.3-3**

This is Debian GNU's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU DBM library. This package was put together by James Troup <james@nocrew.org> from the GNU sources:

```
ftp://ftp.gnu.org/pub/gnu/gdbm/gdbm-1.8.3.tar.gz
```

It was previously maintained by Ray Dassen <jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl>, Mark W. Eichin <eichin@kitten.gen.ma.us> and Christoph Lameter <clameter@debian.org>.

Program Copyright 1990, 1991, 1993 (C) Free Software Foundation, Inc. Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1995 Ray Dassen. Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1996, 1997 Mark Eichin and Christoph Lameter.

Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1998-2006 James Troup.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with

your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU gdbm source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

Manual (gdbm.info) Copyright (C) 1989-1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to process this file through TeX and print the results, provided the printed document carries copying permission notice identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph (this paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions, except that this permission notice may be stated in a translation approved by the Foundation.

### libgnutls13, version 2.0.4-1ubuntu2.3

This package was debianized by Ivo Timmermans <ivo@debian.org> on Fri, 3 Aug 2001 10:00:42 +0200.

It was later taken over by Matthias Urlichs <smurf@debian.org> and is now maintained by Andreas Metzler <ametzler@debian.org> Eric Dorland <eric@debian.org>, James Westby <jw+debian@jameswestby.net>

It was downloaded from ftp://gnutls.hellug.gr/pub/gnutls

Upstream Authors:

Nikos Mavroyanopoulos <nmav@gnutls.org>

Fabio Fiorina <Fabio.Fiorina@alcatel.it>

Simon Josefsson <jas@gnutls.org>

Timo Schulz <twoaday@freakmail.de>

Andrew McDonald <andrew@mcdonald.org.uk>

License: GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) version 2.1, except some parts. See the file README, or the excerpt below for details.

Copyright:

```
-----
/*
 * Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Free Software Foundation
 [...]
 * This file is part of GNUTLS.
 **
The GNUTLS library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
 * modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License
 * as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of
 * the License, or (at your option) any later version.
 **
This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
 * WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
 * Lesser General Public License for more details.
 **
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public
 * License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301,
 * USA
 **
/
-----
```



```
/*
 * Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Free Software Foundation
 [...]
 * This file is part of GNUTLS-EXTRA.
 **
GNUTLS-EXTRA is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
 * modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as
 * published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the
 * License, or (at your option) any later version.
 **
GNUTLS-EXTRA is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
 * WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
 * General Public License for more details.
 **
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with GNUTLS-EXTRA; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA
 * 02110-1301, USA.
 **
```

```
/
-----
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser
General Public License can be found in
`/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'; the GNU General Public License can
be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. See GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1 on
page 40.
```

The documentation is distributed under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License (FDL):  
Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 Free Software Foundation,  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the chapter entitled [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page [8](#).

Excerpt from upstream's README:  
LICENSE ISSUES:  
Since the 0.4.2 version the gnutls library is covered under the GNU Lesser GPL. Previously released versions were licensed under the GNU GPL. We changed the license for most of GNUTLS because other free libraries already exist that do the same jobs and have lax licenses. We want GNUTLS to be usable in all the same places as those other libraries. We kept some parts of GNUTLS under the GPL because they are unique, and with the GPL they provide free software projects (which deserve our help) an advantage over non-free projects (which do not deserve our help, since they refuse to share with us). For more explanation, see <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>.  
The GNU Lesser GPL license applies to the main gnutls library, while the gnutls-extra library is under the GPL. The gnutls-extra library contains the "SRP authentication" source code, and code for the "Openpgp key" support. The gnutls library is located in the lib/ directory, while the gnutls-extra library is at libextra/.

### **libgpg-error0, version 1.4-2ubuntu7**

This package was debianized by Jose Carlos Garcia Sogo <[jsogo@debian.org](mailto:jsogo@debian.org)> on Mon, 23 Jun 2003 15:43:18 +0200.

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.gnupg.org/GnuPG/libgpg-error>

Upstream Author:

g10 Code GmbH <code@g10code.com>

Copyright: 2003 - 2006 g10 Code GmbH

Copyright statement:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

### libgpmg1, version 1.19.6-25ubuntu1

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the General Purpose Mouse Interface utility. The general purpose mouse daemon tries to be a useful mouse server for applications running on the Linux console.

This package was put together by, James Troup <james@nocrew.org>.

Now maintained as a team by:

Guillem Jover <guillem@debian.org>

Peter Samuelson <peter@pl2n.org>

The upstream source was downloaded from:

<<ftp://arcana.linux.it/pub/gpm/>>

The debian packages are maintained through Subversion on:

<<svn://svn.debian.org/pkg-gpm/>>

The initial changes while packaging were minor :-

- adding support for the Debian package maintenance scheme, by adding various debian/\* files.
- gpm.c (processConn): type of socket length changed (size\_t -> socklen\_t).
- debuglog.c: #include <string.h> to quiet -Wall.
- doc/Makefile.in (maintainer-clean): clean without interaction and clean all relevant files (i.e. gpm.info-{1,2}).
- doc/Makefile.in: add support for mouse-test.1.

The following changes were thought of and done mostly by François Gouget <fgouget@mygale.org>; though I didn't apply his patches as they were for various reasons:

- gpn.c (cmdline): modified handling of -t command line argument, so it can be used by anyone regardless of whether or not a copy of gpm is already running.
- gpn.c (usage): update for new -t option "types".
- mice.c: improved descriptions of mouse types.
- mice.c (M\_listMice): function used by -t help, reworked version of old M\_listTypes.
- mice.c (M\_listTypes): function used by -t types; lists only mnemonics.

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1993 Andrew Haylett <ajh@gec-mrc.co.uk>

Copyright (C) 1994-1998 Alessandro Rubini <rubini@linux.it>

Debian specific modifications (1.10-1 -> 1.10-6)

Copyright (C) 1996, 1997 Martin Schulze

Debian specific modifications (1.10-7 and onwards)

Copyright (C) 1997, 1998, 1999 James Troup

**License:**

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with the Debian GNU/Linux `gpm` source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

**libhtml-parser-perl, version 3.56-1**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of `HTML::Parser`. This is a set of perl modules which provide access to the world wide web via HTTP and HTML tools.

It is currently maintained by Kenneth J. Pronovici <pronovic@debian.org>, and was originally packaged by Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>. The original sources should always be available from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN). Visit <URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/> to find a CPAN site near you.

The `libhtml-parser-perl` copyright is as follows:

COPYRIGHT

C 1995-2004 Gisle Aas. All rights reserved.

C 1999-2000 Michael A. Chase. All rights reserved.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

Perl is distributed under your choice of the GNU General Public License or the Artistic License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` (see [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#)) and the Artistic License in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic` (see [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#)).

**libhtml-tagset-perl, version 3.10-2**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of `HTML::TagSet`. This is a perl modules which provides data tables useful when dealing with HTML.

It is currently maintained by Kenneth J. Pronovici <pronovic@debian.org>, and was originally packaged by Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>. The original sources should always be available from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN). Visit <URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/> to find a CPAN site near you.

The `HTML::Tree` copyright is as follows:

Copyright 1999,2000 Sean M. Burke <sburke@cpan.org>; Copyright

1995-2000 Gisle Aas; all rights reserved.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

Perl is distributed under your choice of the GNU General Public License or the Artistic License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` (see [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#)) and the Artistic License in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic` (see [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#)).

**libhtml-tree-perl, version 3.23-1**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of `HTML::Tree`. This is a set of perl modules which provide access to the structure of world

wide web documents.

It is currently maintained by Kenneth J. Pronovici <pronovic@debian.org>, and was originally packaged by Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>. The original sources should always be available from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN). Visit <URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/> to find a CPAN site near you.

The HTML::Tree copyright is as follows:

COPYRIGHT

Copyright 1995-1998 Gisle Aas; copyright 1999-2002 Sean M. Burke.

(Except the articles contained in HTML::Tree::AboutObjects, HTML::Tree::AboutTrees, and HTML::Tree::Scanning, which are all copyright 2000 The Perl Journal.)

Except for those three TPJ articles, the whole HTML-Tree distribution, of which this file is a part, is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

Those three TPJ articles may be distributed under the same terms as Perl itself.

The programs in this library are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but without any warranty; without even the implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Perl is distributed under your choice of the GNU General Public License or the Artistic License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` (see [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#)) and the Artistic License in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic` (see [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#)).

## **libidn11, version 1.1-1**

This package was Debianized by Ryan Golbeck <rmgolbeck@debian.org> in February 2003.

It was downloaded from `ftp://alpha.gnu.org/pub/gnu/libidn`.

Upstream author: Simon Josefsson <simon@josefsson.org>

Copyright:

This software is copyright (c) 2002 Simon Josefsson

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in the

`~/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL` file. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## **libisc32, version 1:9.4.2-10ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from `http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/` and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION

WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libisc35, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libisccc30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **libiscfg30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## libiw29, version 29-1ubuntu2

This package was debianized by Björn Andersson <bjorn@lifix.fi> on Sat, 1 Apr 2000 11:55:23 +0300.  
The current Debian maintainer is Guus Sliepen <guus@debian.org>.  
It was downloaded from: [http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Jean\\_Tourrilhes/Linux/Tools.html](http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Jean_Tourrilhes/Linux/Tools.html)  
Upstream Author: Jean Tourrilhes <jt@hpl.hp.com>  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License, version 2, can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## libkeyutils1, version 1.2-4

This package was debianized by Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> on Mon, 4 Dec 2006 10:31:00 +0100.  
It was downloaded from <<http://people.redhat.com/~dhowells/keyutils/>>.  
Upstream Author: David Howells <dhowells@redhat.com>  
License (keyctl\*, request-key\*):  
Copyright (C) 2005 Red Hat <<http://www.redhat.com/>>  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL file.  
License (keyutils.\*):  
Copyright (C) 2005 Red Hat <<http://www.redhat.com/>>  
This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either

version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL file. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page 40.

The Debian packaging is (C) 2006-2007, Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> and is licensed under the GPL, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **libklibc, version 1.5.7-4ubuntu4**

This package was debianized by Jeff Bailey <jbailey@raspberryyinger.com> on Sun, 23 Jan 2005 21:11:50 -0500.

It was downloaded from <http://www.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/klibc/>

Copyright:

Upstream Author: H. Peter Anvin <hpa@zytor.com>

License:

BSD/GPL

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the UCB BSD license and the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD' and /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [BSD](#) on page 8.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

### **libkrb53, version 1.6.dfsg.3~beta1-2ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Sam Hartman <hartmans@permabit.com> on Thu, 19 Oct 2000 16:05:06 -0400.

It was downloaded from:

<<http://web.mit.edu/kerberos/>>

Upstream Maintainers:

MIT Kerberos Team <krbdev@mit.edu>

The doc/krb5-protocol directory has been removed from the upstream source package because it does not comply with the Debian Free Software Guidelines.

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1985-2006 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. All rights reserved.

Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Furthermore if you modify this software you must label your software as modified software and not distribute it in such a fashion that it might be confused with the original MIT software. M.I.T. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Individual source code files are copyright MIT, Cygnus Support, Novell, OpenVision Technologies, Oracle, Red Hat, Sun Microsystems, FundsXpress, and others.

Project Athena, Athena, Athena MUSE, Discuss, Hesiod, Kerberos, Moira, and Zephyr are trademarks of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). No commercial use of these trademarks may be made without prior written permission of MIT.

"Commercial use" means use of a name in a product or other for-profit manner. It does NOT prevent a commercial firm from referring to the MIT trademarks in order to convey information (although in doing so, recognition of their trademark status should be given).

-----  
Portions of src/lib/crypto have the following copyright:  
Copyright (C) 1998 by the FundsXpress, INC.

All rights reserved.

Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of FundsXpress. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. FundsXpress makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----  
The following copyright and permission notice applies to the OpenVision Kerberos Administration system located in kadmin/create, kadmin/dbutil, kadmin/passwd, kadmin/server, lib/kadm5, and portions of lib/rpc:

Copyright, OpenVision Technologies, Inc., 1996, All Rights Reserved  
WARNING: Retrieving the OpenVision Kerberos Administration system source code, as described below, indicates your acceptance of the following terms. If you do not agree to the following terms, do not retrieve the OpenVision Kerberos administration system.

You may freely use and distribute the Source Code and Object Code compiled from it, with or without modification, but this Source Code is provided to you "AS IS" EXCLUSIVE OF ANY WARRANTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. IN NO EVENT WILL OPENVISION HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR COSTS OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THE SOURCE CODE, OR THE FAILURE OF THE SOURCE CODE TO PERFORM, OR FOR ANY OTHER REASON.

OpenVision retains all copyrights in the donated Source Code. OpenVision also retains copyright to derivative works of the Source Code, whether created by OpenVision or by a third party. The OpenVision copyright



notice must be preserved if derivative works are made based on the donated Source Code.

OpenVision Technologies, Inc. has donated this Kerberos Administration system to MIT for inclusion in the standard Kerberos 5 distribution. This donation underscores our commitment to continuing Kerberos technology development and our gratitude for the valuable work which has been performed by MIT and the Kerberos community.

-----  
Portions contributed by Matt Crawford <crawdada@fnal.gov> were work performed at Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, which is operated by Universities Research Association, Inc., under contract DE-AC02-76CHO3000 with the U.S. Department of Energy.

-----  
The implementation of the Yarrow pseudo-random number generator in src/lib/crypto/yarrow has the following copyright:  
Copyright 2000 by Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

ZERO-KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL ZERO-KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTUOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-----  
The implementation of the AES encryption algorithm in src/lib/crypto/aes has the following copyright:  
Copyright (c) 2001, Dr Brian Gladman <brg@gladman.uk.net>, Worcester, UK.  
All rights reserved.

LICENSE TERMS

The free distribution and use of this software in both source and binary form is allowed (with or without changes) provided that:

1. distributions of this source code include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer;
2. distributions in binary form include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other associated materials;
3. the copyright holder's name is not used to endorse products built using this software without specific written permission.

DISCLAIMER

This software is provided 'as is' with no explicit or implied warranties in respect of any properties, including, but not limited to, correctness and fitness for purpose.

-----  
Portions contributed by Red Hat, including the pre-authentication plug-ins framework, contain the following copyright:

Copyright (c) 2006 Red Hat, Inc.

Portions copyright (c) 2006 Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- \* Neither the name of Red Hat, Inc., nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
The implementations of GSSAPI mechglue in GSSAPI-SPNEGO in src/lib/gssapi, including the following files:

- lib/gssapi/generic/gssapi\_err\_generic.et
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_accept\_sec\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_acquire\_cred.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_canon\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_compare\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_context\_time.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_delete\_sec\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_dsp\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_dsp\_status.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_dup\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_exp\_sec\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_export\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_glue.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_imp\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_imp\_sec\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_init\_sec\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_initialize.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_inquire\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_inquire\_cred.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_inquire\_names.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_process\_context.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_rel\_buffer.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_rel\_cred.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_rel\_name.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_rel\_oid\_set.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_seal.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_sign.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_store\_cred.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_unseal.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_userok.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_utils.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/g\_verify.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/gssd\_pname\_to\_uid.c
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/mglueP.h
- lib/gssapi/mechglue/oid\_ops.c

lib/gssapi/spnego/gssapiP\_spnego.h

lib/gssapi/spnego/spnego\_mech.c

are subject to the following license:

Copyright (c) 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----  
MIT Kerberos includes documentation and software developed at the University of California at Berkeley, which includes this copyright notice:

Copyright (C) 1983 Regents of the University of California.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
  3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
Portions contributed by Novell, Inc., including the LDAP database backend, are subject to the following license:

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Novell, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* The copyright holder's name is not used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The file doc/kadmin/draft-ietf-cat-kerb-chg-password-02.txt is distributed under the following license:

Copyright (c) 1998 Marc Horowitz.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of Marc Horowitz or contributors

may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY MARC HOROWITZ AND THE CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL MARC HOROWITZ OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## **libldap-2.4-2, version 2.4.9-0ubuntu0.8.04.2**

This package was downloaded from:

<<http://www.openldap.org/>>

The upstream distribution has been repackaged to remove the RFCs and Internet-Drafts included in the upstream distribution, since the Internet Society license does not meet the Debian Free Software Guidelines. The schema files that contain verbatim text from RFCs or Internet-Drafts have similarly been removed and are replaced during the package build with versions stripped of the literal RFC or Internet-Draft text.

Copyright:

Copyright 1998-2007 The OpenLDAP Foundation

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted only as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License. A copy of this license is available at <http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html> or in file LICENSE in the top-level directory of the distribution (included at the end of this file).

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Individual files and/or contributed packages may be copyright by other parties and subject to additional restrictions. This work is derived from the University of Michigan LDAP v3.3 distribution. Information concerning this software is available at: <http://www.umich.edu/~dirsvcs/ldap/> This work also contains materials derived from public sources. Additional Information about OpenLDAP can be obtained at: <http://www.openldap.org/> or by sending e-mail to: [info@OpenLDAP.org](mailto:info@OpenLDAP.org)

---  
The OpenLDAP Public License  
Version 2.7, 7 September 2001

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain copyright statements and notices,
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce applicable copyright statements and notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution, and
  3. Redistributions must contain a verbatim copy of this document.
- The OpenLDAP Foundation may revise this license from time to time. Each revision is distinguished by a version number. You may use this Software under terms of this license revision or under the terms of any subsequent revision of the license.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION, ITS CONTRIBUTORS, OR THE AUTHOR(S) OR OWNER(S) OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The names of the authors and copyright holders must not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealing in this Software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this Software shall at all times remain with copyright holders.

---  
Noted above is that various files can be copyrighted individually. The licenses found in the OpenLDAP tree are as follows:  
CRL

-----  
# Copyright 1999 Computing Research Labs, New Mexico State University  
##  
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a  
# copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),  
# to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation  
# the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,  
# and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the  
# Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:  
##  
The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

# all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

##  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR  
# IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,  
# FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL  
# THE COMPUTING RESEARCH LAB OR NEW MEXICO STATE UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
# CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT  
# OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR  
# THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----  
FSF

-----  
# Copyright (C) 1994, 1995-8, 1999, 2001 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
# This Makefile.in is free software; the Free Software Foundation  
# gives unlimited permission to copy and/or distribute it,  
# with or without modifications, as long as this notice is preserved.  
# This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
# but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law; without  
# even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A  
# PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----  
HC

-----  
\* Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose  
\* on any computer system, and to alter it and redistribute it, subject  
\* to the following restrictions:  
\*\*  
1. The author is not responsible for the consequences of use of this  
\* software, no matter how awful, even if they arise from flaws in it.  
\*\*  
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented, either by  
\* explicit claim or by omission. Since few users ever read sources,  
\* credits should appear in the documentation.  
\*\*  
3. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be  
\* misrepresented as being the original software. Since few users  
\* ever read sources, credits should appear in the  
\* documentation.  
\*  
\* 4. This notice may not be removed or altered.

-----  
IBM

-----  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1995 by International Business Machines, Inc.  
\*\*  
International Business Machines, Inc. (hereinafter called IBM) grants  
\* permission under its copyrights to use, copy, modify, and distribute this  
\* Software with or without fee, provided that the above copyright notice and  
\* all paragraphs of this notice appear in all copies, and that the name of IBM  
\* not be used in connection with the marketing of any product incorporating  
\* the Software or modifications thereof, without specific, written prior  
\* permission.

\*\*  
To the extent it has a right to do so, IBM grants an immunity from suit  
\* under its patents, if any, for the use, sale or manufacture of products to  
\* the extent that such products are used for performing Domain Name System  
\* dynamic updates in TCP/IP networks by means of the Software. No immunity is  
\* granted for any product per se or for any other function of any product.

\*\*  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", AND IBM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES,

\* INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A  
\* PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL IBM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL,  
\* DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN  
\* IF IBM IS APPRISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

-----  
IS

-----  
# Full Copyright Statement

##

Copyright (C) The Internet Society (1999). All Rights Reserved.

##

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to  
# others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it  
# or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published  
# and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any  
# kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are  
# included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this  
# document itself may not be modified in any way, such as by removing  
# the copyright notice or references to the Internet Society or other  
# Internet organizations, except as needed for the purpose of  
# developing Internet standards in which case the procedures for  
# copyrights defined in the Internet Standards process must be  
# followed, or as required to translate it into languages other than  
# English.

##

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be  
# revoked by the Internet Society or its successors or assigns.

##

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an  
# "AS IS" basis and THE INTERNET SOCIETY AND THE INTERNET ENGINEERING  
# TASK FORCE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING  
# BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION  
# HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF  
# MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This license was present in the copies of several schema files and one  
LDIF file as distributed upstream. The relevant content has been removed  
except where it is purely functional (descriptions of an LDAP schema).  
The copyright notice has been retained with a clarifying comment. The  
provisions in the above license that prohibit modification therefore  
should no longer apply to any files distributed with the Debian package.  
Several files in libraries/libldap also reference this license as the  
copyright on ABNF sequences embedded as comments in those files. These  
too are purely functional interface specifications distributed as part of  
the LDAP protocol standard and do not contain creative work such as  
free-form text.

-----  
ISC

-----  
\* Copyright (c) 1996, 1998 by Internet Software Consortium.

\*\*

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS  
\* ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE  
\* CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS  
\* ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS  
\* SOFTWARE.

-----  
JC

-----  
\* This software is not subject to any license of Silicon Graphics  
\* Inc. or Purdue University.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted  
\* without restriction or fee of any kind as long as this notice  
\* is preserved.

The following is additional information from Juan C. Gomez on how  
this license is to be interpreted:

-----  
Local-Date: Fri, 06 Jun 2003 13:18:52 -0400  
Date: Fri, 6 Jun 2003 10:18:52 -0700  
From: Juan Gomez <juang@us.ibm.com>  
To: Stephen Frost <sfrost@debian.org>  
X-Mailer: Lotus Notes Release 5.0.2a (Intl) 23 November 1999  
Subject: Re: Juan C. Gomez license in OpenLDAP Source

Stephen,

"There is no restriction on modifications and derived works" on the work I  
did for the openldap server as long as this is consistent with the openldap  
license. Please forward this email to Kurt so he does the appropriate  
changes to the files to reflect this.

Regards, Juan

-----  
MA

-----  
\* Copyright (c) 2000, Mark Adamson, Carnegie Mellon. All rights reserved.  
\* This software is not subject to any license of Carnegie Mellon University.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted without  
\* restriction or fee of any kind as long as this notice is preserved.

\*\*

The name "Carnegie Mellon" must not be used to endorse or promote  
\* products derived from this software without prior written permission.

The following is additional information from Mark Adamson on how this license  
is to be interpreted:

-----  
Local-Date: Thu, 05 Jun 2003 16:53:32 -0400  
Date: Thu, 5 Jun 2003 16:53:32 -0400 (EDT)  
From: Mark Adamson <adamson@andrew.cmu.edu>  
To: Stephen Frost <sfrost@debian.org>  
Subject: Re: Mark Adamson license in OpenLDAP source

Hi Stephen,

I don't see how this conflicts with the Debian FSG. The first statement  
in the copyright pertaining to CMU say only that we don't license out the  
software. The second mention denies the right to say things like,  
"Now! Powered by software from Carnegie Mellon!" There is no restriction  
on modifications and derived works.

-Mark

-----  
MIT

-----  
# Copyright 1991 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

##  
Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its



```
# documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
# the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
# copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
# documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or
# publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,
# written prior permission. M.I.T. makes no representations about the
# suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"
# without express or implied warranty.
```

-----  
OL2  
-----

Copyright 1999-2001 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City,  
California, USA. All Rights Reserved. Permission to copy and  
distribute verbatim copies of this document is granted.

-----  
PM  
-----

```
* Copyright (C) 2000 Pierangelo Masarati, <ando@sys-net.it>
* All rights reserved.
```

```
**
Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose
* on any computer system, and to alter it and redistribute it, subject
* to the following restrictions:
```

```
*
* 1. The author is not responsible for the consequences of use of this
* software, no matter how awful, even if they arise from flaws in it.
```

```
**
2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented, either by
* explicit claim or by omission. Since few users ever read sources,
* credits should appear in the documentation.
```

```
**
3. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be
* misrepresented as being the original software. Since few users
* ever read sources, credits should appear in the documentation.
```

```
**
4. This notice may not be removed or altered.
*
```

-----  
PM2  
-----

```
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted only
* as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License. A copy of this
* license is available at http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html or
* in file LICENSE in the top-level directory of the distribution.
```

-----  
UoC  
-----

```
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted
* provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are
* duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation,
* advertising materials, and other materials related to such
* distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed
* by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the
* University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived
* from this software without specific prior written permission.
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR
* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED
* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
NOTE: The Regents have since retroactively removed the advertising
clause from above.
```

-----  
UoC2  
-----

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:  
\* This product includes software developed by the University of  
\* California, Berkeley and its contributors.  
\* 4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

NOTE: The Regents have since retroactively removed the advertising  
clause from above.

See:

<ftp://ftp.cs.berkeley.edu/pub/4bsd/README.Impt.License.Change>

-----  
UoM  
-----

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted  
\* provided that this notice is preserved and that due credit is given  
\* to the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. The name of the University  
\* may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
\* software without specific prior written permission. This software  
\* is provided ``as is'' without express or implied warranty.  
---

After discussing this license with the OpenLDAP Foundation we received  
clarification on it:

---  
\* To: Stephen Frost <sfrost@snowman.net>  
\* Subject: Re: OpenLDAP Licenseing issues  
\* From: "Kurt D. Zeilenga" <Kurt@OpenLDAP.org>  
\* Date: Wed, 28 May 2003 10:55:44 -0700  
\* Cc: Steve Langasek <vorlon@netexpress.net>, debian-legal@lists.debian.org, openldap-  
devel@OpenLDAP.org  
\* In-reply-to: <20030528162613.GB8524@ns.snowman.net>  
\* Message-id: <5.2.0.9.0.20030528094229.02924780@127.0.0.1>  
\* Old-return-path: <Kurt@OpenLDAP.org>

Steven,

The OpenLDAP Foundation believes it the Regents' statement grants a  
license to redistribute derived works and is confident that the University,  
who is quite aware of our actions (as they actively participate in them),

does not consider our actions to infringe on their rights. You are welcomed to your opinions. I suggest, however, that before you rely on your or other people's opinions (including ours), that you consult with a lawyer familiar with applicable law and the particulars of your situation.

The Foundation sees no reason for it to expend its limited resources seeking clarifications which it believes are unnecessary. You are, of course, welcomed to expend time and energy seeking clarifications you think are necessary. I suggest you contact University's general counsel office (<http://www.umich.edu/~vpgc/>).

Regards, Kurt

### **liblocale-gettext-perl, version 1.05-2ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Raphael Hertzog <rhertzog@hrnet.fr> on Tue, 29 Dec 1998 12:11:58 +0100.

It was downloaded from <http://www.cpan.org/modules/by-module/Locale/gettext-1.05.tar.gz>

Upstream Author: Phillip Vandry <vandry@TZoNE.ORG>

Copyright:

Locale::gettext is Copyright 1996..2005 by Phillip Vandry <vandry@TZoNE.ORG>. All rights reserved.

This library is free software; you may distribute under the terms of either the GNU General Public License or the Artistic License, as specified in the Perl README file.

Check `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` and `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **liblwres30, version 1:9.4.2.dfsg.P2-2ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> on Tue, 12 Dec 2000 02:42:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <http://www.isc.org/products/BIND/> and can be fetched from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9.git
```

ISC releases can be cloned from git with:

```
git clone git://git.debian.org/users/lamont/bind9-isc.git
```

Upstream Author: Internet Software Consortium

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **liblzo2-2, version 2.02-3**

This package was debianized by Paolo Molaro <lupus@debian.org> on 13 Feb 1998. Since 09 Nov 2004 it has been maintained by Peter Eisentraut <petere@debian.org>.

It was downloaded from <<http://www.oberhumer.com/opensource/lzo/download/>>.

Upstream author: Markus F.X.J. Oberhumer <markus@oberhumer.com>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2005 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer

Copyright (C) 2004 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 2003 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 2002 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 2001 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 2000 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 1999 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 1998 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 1997 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
Copyright (C) 1996 Markus Franz Xaver Johannes Oberhumer  
All Rights Reserved.

The LZ0 library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2, as published by the Free Software Foundation. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU GPL can be found in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **libmagic1, version 4.21-3ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> on Tue, 27 Mar 2007 13:28:00 +0100.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.astron.com/pub/file/>.

Upstream Author: Christos Zoulas <christos@zoulas.com>

License:

Copyright (C) 1985-1995 Ian F. Darwin

Copyright (C) 1994-2007 Christos Zoulas <christos@zoulas.com>

This software is not subject to any export provision of the United States Department of Commerce, and may be exported to any country or planet.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice immediately at the beginning of the file, without modification, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

License (magic/Magdir/os9):

Copyright (C) 1996 Ignatios Souvatzis

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

This product includes software developed by Ignatios Souvatzis for the NetBSD project.

4. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> and is licensed under the GPL, see `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

### libncurses5, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the ncurses library and terminfo utilities. ncurses/terminfo was originally written by Pavel Curtis and Zeyd M. Ben-Halim <zmbenhal@netcom.com>, and is currently held by the Free Software Foundation.

This package was put together by Vaidhyanathan G Mayilrangam <vaidhy@debian.org> and Joel Klecker <espy@debian.org>, using sources obtained from `ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/ncurses/ncurses-5.0.tar.gz`.

It is based somewhat on work done by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>, David Engel <david@elo.ods.com>. Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>, Richard Braakman <dark@xs4all.nl>, James Troup <jjtroup@comp.brad.ac.uk>, J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) <jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl>, and Galen Hazelwood <galenh@micron.net> over various years.

Changes:

- \* added Debian package maintenance system files
- \* changed Makefile.in's to compile with `-D_REENTRANT`
- \* changed configure.in to support proper compilation of debugging libraries
- \* Fixed `tget{flag,num,str}` in `lib_termcap` ("long" strings work now)

Changes to `terminfo.src`:

- \* Removed `ich(1)` from `linux`, `screen`, `vt320`
- /\*-----\*
- \* Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc. \*
- \* \*
- \* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \*
- \* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \*
- \* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including \*
- \* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, \*
- \* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell \*
- \* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is \*
- \* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: \*
- \* \*
- \* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included \*
- \* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. \*
- \* \*
- \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS \*
- \* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF \*
- \* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. \*
- \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \*
- \* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \*

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \*
\* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \*
\*
\* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \*
\* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \*
\* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \*
\* authorization. \*
\*\*\*\*\*/

libncursesw5, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the ncurses
library and terminfo utilities. ncurses/terminfo was originally written
by Pavel Curtis and Zeyd M. Ben-Halim <zmbenhal@netcom.com>, and is
currently held by the Free Software Foundation.

This package was put together by Vaidhyanathan G Mayilrangam
<vaidhy@debian.org> and Joel Klecker <espy@debian.org>, using sources
obtained from ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/ncurses/ncurses-5.0.tar.gz.

It is based somewhat on work done by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>,
David Engel <david@elo.ods.com>. Michael Alan Dorman
<mdorman@debian.org>, Richard Braakman <dark@xs4all.nl>, James Troup
<jjtroup@comp.brad.ac.uk>, J.H.M. Dassen (Ray)
<jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl>, and Galen Hazelwood <galenh@micron.net>
over various years.

Changes:

- \* added Debian package maintenance system files
\* changed Makefile.in's to compile with -D\_REENTRANT
\* changed configure.in to support proper compilation of debugging libraries
\* Fixed tget{flag,num,str} in lib\_termcap ("long" strings work now)

Changes to terminfo.src:

- \* Removed ich(1) from linux, screen, vt320
/\*\*\*\*\*
\* Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc. \*
\* \*

\* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \*
\* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \*
\* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including \*
\* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, \*
\* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell \*
\* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is \*
\* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: \*

\* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included \*
\* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. \*

\* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS \*
\* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF \*
\* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. \*
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \*
\* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \*
\* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \*
\* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \*

\* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \*
\* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \*
\* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \*
\* authorization. \*
\*\*\*\*\*/

**libnewt0.52, version 0.52.2-11.2ubuntu1**

This is the Debian version of the newt library.  
 newt was written by Erik Troan <ewt@redhat.com>.  
 The original package was put together by Enrique Zanardi  
 <ezanard@debian.org>, from sources obtained from:  
 ftp://ftp.redhat.com/pub/redhat/redhat-7.0-en/os/i386/SRPMS/newt-0.50.17-1.src.rpm  
 Recent upstream versions can be found at: http://fedora.redhat.com/  
 newt is available under the terms of the GNU Library General Public  
 License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of this  
 license can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'.  
 See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

**libntfs-3g23, version 1:1.2216-1ubuntu3**

This package was debianized by Adam Cécile (Le\_Vert) <gandalf@le-vert.net> on  
 Tue, 3 Oct 2006 01:17:00 +0200.  
 It was downloaded from http://www.ntfs-3g.org/  
 Upstream Author: Szabolcs Szakacsits <szaka@sienet.hu>  
 Copyright: (C) 2000-2006 ntfs-3g Development Team  
 License:  
 This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
 it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
 the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
 (at your option) any later version.  
 This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
 but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
 GNU General Public License for more details.  
 You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
 along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software  
 Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
 On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
 Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.  
 See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).  
 The Debian packaging is (C) 2006, Adam Cécile (Le\_Vert) <gandalf@le-vert.net>  
 and is licensed under the GPL, see above.

**libopencdk10, version 0.6.6-1ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Ivo Timmermans <ivo@debian.org> on  
 Sun, 30 Jun 2002 12:43:22 +0200.  
 It was later taken over by Matthias Urlichs <smurf@debian.org> and is now  
 maintained by Andreas Metzler <ametzler@debian.org> Eric Dorland  
 <eric@debian.org>, James Westby <jw+debian@jameswestby.net>  
 It was downloaded from http://josefsson.org/gnutls/releases/opencdk/  
 Upstream Author: Timo Schulz <twoaday@freakmail.de>  
 Copyright:  
 \* Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2007 Timo Schulz  
 \* Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
 \*\*  
 This file is part of OpenCDK.  
 \*\*  
 OpenCDK is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
 \* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
 \* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
 \* (at your option) any later version.  
 \*\*  
 OpenCDK is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
 \* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 \* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the

\* GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **libpam0g, version 0.99.7.1-5ubuntu6.1**

This package was debianized by J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) `jdassen@debian.org` on Wed, 23 Sep 1998 20:29:32 +0200.

It was downloaded from `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/pam/pre/`  
Copyright:

Unless otherwise *\*explicitly\** stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

-----  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libpam-modules, version 0.99.7.1-5ubuntu6.1**

This package was debianized by J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) `jdassen@debian.org` on Wed, 23 Sep 1998 20:29:32 +0200.

It was downloaded from `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/pam/pre/`  
Copyright:

Unless otherwise *\*explicitly\** stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

-----  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following



conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libpam-runtime, version 0.99.7.1-Subuntu6.1**

This package was debianized by J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) [jdassen@debian.org](mailto:jdassen@debian.org) on Wed, 23 Sep 1998 20:29:32 +0200.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/libs/pam/pre/>  
Copyright:

Unless otherwise *\*explicitly\** stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

-----  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED

WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **libparted1.7-1, version 1.7.1-5.1ubuntu9.1**

This package was debianized by Timshel Knoll <timshel@debian.org> on Fri, 5 Nov 1999 18:11:28 +1100.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/parted/>

Upstream Authors: Andrew Clausen <clausen@gnu.org>

Lennert Buytanhek <buytenh@gnu.org>

Matthew Wilson <msw@redhat.com>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

-- Timshel Knoll <timshel@debian.org> Tue, 13 Mar 2002 11:17:20 +1100

### **libpcap0.8, version 0.9.8-2**

This package was debianized by Romain Francoise <rfrancoise@debian.org> on Fri, 16 Apr 2004 18:41:39 +0200, based on work by:

+ Anand Kumria <wildfire@progsoc.org>

+ Torsten Landschoff <torsten@debian.org>

It was downloaded from <http://tcpdump.org/release/libpcap-0.8.3.tar.gz>

Upstream Authors: tcpdump-workers@tcpdump.org

Licensed under the 3-clause BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of the authors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior

written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Current upstream maintainers:

Bill Fenner <fenner@research.att.com>

Fulvio Riso <risso@polito.it>

Guy Harris <guy@alum.mit.edu>

Hannes Gredler <hannes@juniper.net>

Jun-ichiro itojun Hagino <itojun@iiijlab.net>

Michael Richardson <mcr@sandelman.ottawa.on.ca>

Additional people who have contributed patches:

Alan Bawden <Alan@LCS.MIT.EDU>

Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>

Albert Chin <china@thewrittenword.com>

Andrew Brown <atatat@atatdot.net>

Antti Kantee <pooka@netbsd.org>

Arkadiusz Miskiewicz <misiek@pld.org.pl>

Armando L. Caro Jr. <acaro@mail.eecis.udel.edu>

Assar Westerlund <assar@sics.se>

Brian Ginsbach <ginsbach@cray.com>

Charles M. Hannum <mycroft@netbsd.org>

Chris G. Demetriou <cgd@netbsd.org>

Chris Pepper <pepper@mail.reppep.com>

Darren Reed <darrenr@reed.wattle.id.au>

David Kaelbling <drk@sgi.com>

David Young <dyoung@ojctech.com>

Don Ebright <Don.Ebright@compuware.com>

Eric Anderson <anderse@hpl.hp.com>

Franz Schaefer <schaefer@mond.at>

Gianluca Varenni <varenni@netgroup-serv.polito.it>

Gisle Vanem <giva@bgnett.no>

Graeme Hewson <ghewson@cix.compulink.co.uk>

Greg Stark <gsstark@mit.edu>

Greg Troxel <gdt@ir.bbn.com>

Guillaume Pelat <endymion\_@users.sourceforge.net>

Hyung Sik Yoon <hsyn@kr.ibm.com>

Igor Khristophorov <igor@atdot.org>

Jan-Philip Velders <jpv@veldersjes.net>

Jason R. Thorpe <thorpej@netbsd.org>

Javier Achirica <achirica@ttd.net>

Jean Tourrilhes <jt@hpl.hp.com>

Jefferson Ogata <jogata@nodc.noaa.gov>

Jesper Peterson <jesper@endace.com>

John Bankier <jbankier@rainfinity.com>

Jon Lindgren <jonl@yubyub.net>

Juergen Schoenwaelder <schoenw@ibr.cs.tu-bs.de>

Kazushi Sugyo <sugyo@pb.jp.nec.com>

Klaus Klein <kleink@netbsd.org>

Koryn Grant <koryn@endace.com>

Krzysztof Halasa <khc@pm.waw.pl>

Lorenzo Cavallaro <sullivan@sikurezza.org>

Loris Degioanni <loris@netgroup-serv.polito.it>

Love H□rnquist-□strand <lha@stacken.kth.se>

Maciej W. Rozycki <macro@ds2.pg.gda.pl>

Marcus Felipe Pereira <marcus@task.com.br>

Martin Husemann <martin@netbsd.org>

Mike Wiacek <mike@iroot.net>

Monroe Williams <monroe@pobox.com>

Octavian Cerna <tavy@ylabs.com>

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Olaf Kirch <okir@caldera.de>  
Onno van der Linden <onno@simplex.nl>  
Paul Mundt <lethal@linux-sh.org>  
Pavel Kankovsky <kan@dcit.cz>  
Peter Fales <peter@fales-lorenz.net>  
Peter Jeremy <peter.jeremy@alcatel.com.au>  
Phil Wood <cpw@lanl.gov>  
Rafal Maszkowski <rzmm@icm.edu.pl>  
Rick Jones <raj@cup.hp.com>  
Scott Barron <sb125499@ohiou.edu>  
Scott Gifford <sgifford@tir.com>  
Sebastian Krahmer <krahmer@cs.uni-potsdam.de>  
Shaun Clowes <delius@progsoc.uts.edu.au>  
Solomon Peachy <pizza@shaftnet.org>  
Stefan Hudson <hudson@mbay.net>  
Takashi Yamamoto <yamt@mwd.biglobe.ne.jp>  
Tony Li <tli@procket.com>  
Torsten Landschoff <torsten@debian.org>  
Uns LIDER <unslider@miranda.org>  
Uwe Girlich <Uwe.Girlich@philosys.de>  
Xianjie Zhang <xzhang@cup.hp.com>  
Yen Yen Lim  
Yoann Vandoorselaere <yoann@prelude-ids.org>  
The original LBL crew:  
Steve McCanne  
Craig Leres  
Van Jacobson  
See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### libpopt0, version 1.10-3build1

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the popt library. popt was originally written by Erik Troan when he was with RedHat. It's now maintained as part of Fedora.

Version 1.10 has been assembled from the contents of:

<http://download.fedora.redhat.com/pub/fedora/linux/core/4/SRPMS/rpm-4.4.1-21.src.rpm>

Copyright (c) 1998 Red Hat Software

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the X Consortium.

### libreadline5, version 5.2-3build1

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU Readline library.

This package was put together by Matthias Klose <doko@debian.org>, derived from the bash package by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org>, from the GNU sources at

ftp.gnu.org:/pub/gnu/readline/readline-5.0.tar.gz.

The GNU Readline Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

The GNU Readline Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU/Linux bash source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, A 02110-1301, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### librpc-xml-perl, version 0.59-2

This is the debian package for the RPC::XML module.

It was created by Ivan Kohler <ivan-debian@420.am> using dh-make-perl.

#####

##

This file copyright (c) 2001 by Randy J. Ray <rjray@blackperl.com>,

# all rights reserved

##

Copying and distribution are permitted under the terms of the Artistic

# License as distributed with Perl versions 5.005 and later. See

# <http://language.perl.com/misc/Artistic.html>

##

#####

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the Artistic Licence can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'`.

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### libsasl2-2, version 2.1.22.dfsg1-18ubuntu2

This package was debianized by Fabian Fagerholm <fabbe@debian.org> on Fri, 28 May 2006 10:03:07 -0300.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.andrew.cmu.edu/pub/cyrus-mail/>

Copyright Holder: Carnegie Mellon University

Authors: Tim Martin, Rob Earhart, Rob Siemborski

License:

/\*

\* Copyright (c) 1998-2003 Carnegie Mellon University. All rights reserved.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\*\*

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in

\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the

\* distribution.

\*\*

3. The name "Carnegie Mellon University" must not be used to

\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without

\* prior written permission. For permission or any other legal

\* details, please contact

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* Office of Technology Transfer  
\* Carnegie Mellon University  
\* 5000 Forbes Avenue  
\* Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890  
\* (412) 268-4387, fax: (412) 268-7395  
\* tech-transfer@andrew.cmu.edu  
\*\*

4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
\* acknowledgment:  
\* "This product includes software developed by Computing Services  
\* at Carnegie Mellon University (<http://www.cmu.edu/computing/>)."  
\*\*

CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\*/

The saslfinger utility was downloaded from  
<http://postfix.state-of-mind.de/patrick.koetter/saslfinger/>  
The following copyright and license terms apply:  
Copyright © 2004 Patrick Koetter

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at  
your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License,  
version 3, can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## libsasl2-modules, version 2.1.22.dfsg1-18ubuntu2

This package was debianized by Fabian Fagerholm <fabbe@debian.org> on  
Fri, 28 May 2006 10:03:07 -0300.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.andrew.cmu.edu/pub/cyrus-mail/>  
Copyright Holder: Carnegie Mellon University

Authors: Tim Martin, Rob Earhart, Rob Siemborski  
License:

/\*  
\* Copyright (c) 1998-2003 Carnegie Mellon University. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*

3. The name "Carnegie Mellon University" must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission. For permission or any other legal  
\* details, please contact  
\* Office of Technology Transfer

\* Carnegie Mellon University  
\* 5000 Forbes Avenue  
\* Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890  
\* (412) 268-4387, fax: (412) 268-7395  
\* tech-transfer@andrew.cmu.edu  
\*\*

4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
\* acknowledgment:

\* "This product includes software developed by Computing Services  
\* at Carnegie Mellon University (<http://www.cmu.edu/computing/>)."  
\*\*

CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\*/

The saslfinder utility was downloaded from  
<http://postfix.state-of-mind.de/patrick.koetter/saslfinder/>

The following copyright and license terms apply:

Copyright © 2004 Patrick Koetter

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at  
your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License,  
version 3, can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## libselinux1, version 2.0.55-0ubuntu4

This is the Debian package for libselinux, and it is built from sources  
obtained from:

<http://www.nsa.gov/selinux/code/download5.cfm>.

This package was debianized by Colin Walters <walters@debian.org> on  
Thu, 3 Jul 2003 17:10:57 -0400.

This library (libselinux) is public domain software, i.e. not copyrighted.

### Warranty Exclusion

-----  
You agree that this software is a  
non-commercially developed program that may contain "bugs" (as that  
term is used in the industry) and that it may not function as intended.  
The software is licensed "as is". NSA makes no, and hereby expressly  
disclaims all, warranties, express, implied, statutory, or otherwise  
with respect to the software, including noninfringement and the implied  
warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

### Limitation of Liability

-----  
In no event will NSA be liable for any damages, including loss of data,  
lost profits, cost of cover, or other special, incidental,  
consequential, direct or indirect damages arising from the software or  
the use thereof, however caused and on any theory of liability. This  
limitation will apply even if NSA has been advised of the possibility  
of such damage. You acknowledge that this is a reasonable allocation of  
risk.

-----  
In addition, The Debian specific package was modified to include an  
excerpt from the GNU libc package in the file  
utils/ia64-inline-syscall.h. The GNU C Library is distributed under

the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1"`. See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

---

This package is maintained by Tresys Technology <selinux@tresys.com>.

The Debian specific changes are copyright:

Copyright 2008, Tresys Technology <selinux@tresys.com>

Copyright 2005, 2006, Manoj Srivastava <srivasta@debian.org>,

and distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General

Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is also available at

<URL:http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html>. You may also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **libsepol1, version 2.0.20-0ubuntu3**

This is the Debian package for libsepol, and it is built from sources obtained from <http://www.nsa.gov/selinux/code/download5.cfm>.

libsepol is

Copyright (C) 2003, 2004 Stephen Smalley <sds@epoch.ncsc.mil>

Copyright (C) 2003, 2004 Red Hat, Inc.

Copyright (C) 2004, 2005 Trusted Computer Solutions, Inc.

Copyright (C) 2003, 2004, 2005 Tresys Technology, LLC

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or

modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public

License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,

but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of

MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU

Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public

License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software

Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the Lesser GNU General

Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL"`.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

This package is maintained by Tresys Technology <selinux@tresys.com>.

The Debian specific changes are copyright:

Copyright 2008, Tresys Technology <selinux@tresys.com>,

Copyright 2005, 2006, Manoj Srivastava <srivasta@debian.org>,

and distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License,

version 2.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General

Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is also available at

<URL:http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html>. You may also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin

St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).



### **libsigc++-2.0-0c2a, version 2.0.17-2ubuntu3**

This is Debian GNU/Linux' pre-packaged copy of libsigc++, a library implementing a typesafe callback framework in C++ by Karl Nelson <kenelson@ece.ucdavis.edu>

Originally from ftp://download.sourceforge.net/pub/sourceforge/libsigc

Copyright:

Distribution of library and components is under the LGPL as listed in the file COPYING.LIB. Examples and tests are Public Domain.

See /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL for the full license.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

### **libslang2, version 2.1.3-2**

This package was debianized by Jim Mintha <jim@dodo2.adm.uva.nl> on Mon, 16 Aug 1999 21:59:03 +0200.

It was downloaded from ftp://space.mit.edu/pub/davis/slang/v2.0/

Upstream Author: John E Davis <davis@space.mit.edu>

Modifications for Debian Linux Copyright (C) 1995-1996 Chris Fearnley.

Additional modifications for Debian Linux Copyright (C) 1997-1998 by Ray

Dassen <jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl> and Jim Mintha <jmintha@debian.org>.

Further modifications for Debian Linux by

Alastair McKinstry <mckinstry@debian.org>.

Copyright:

S-Lang is not public domain software --- it is copyrighted.

However, it may be used for any purpose without royalty or fees in accordance with the terms of the copyright.

It may distributed under the GNU General public license.

See /usr/share/common-licenses/

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

### **libsqlite3-0, version 3.4.2-2**

This package was adopted by Tomas Fasth <tomfa@debian.org> on Mon, 01 Aug 2005 14:48:55 +0000

This package was debianized by Andreas Rottmann <rotty@debian.org> on Wed, 26 Sep 2001 17:00:18 +0200.

It was downloaded from http://www.sqlite.org.

Upstream Author: D. Richard Hipp <drh@hwaci.com>

Copyright:

The author disclaims all copyright. The library is in the public domain.

### **libss2, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the ss command-line interface parsing library library. It is currently distributed together with the EXT2 file system utilities, which are otherwise packaged as "e2fsprogs".

This package was put together by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>, from sources obtained from a mirror of:

tsx-11.mit.edu:/pub/linux/packages/ext2fs/

From the original distribution:

Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is

hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and

this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be

used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

### libssl0.9.8, version 0.9.8g-4ubuntu3.4

This package was debianized by Christoph Martin martin@uni-mainz.de on Fri, 22 Nov 1996 21:29:51 +0100.

Copyright (c) 1998-2004 The OpenSSL Project

Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric A. Young, Tim J. Hudson

The upstream sources were obtained from <http://www.openssl.org/>

LICENSE ISSUES

=====

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).

OpenSSL License

-----

```
/* =====
```

```
* Copyright (c) 1998-2004 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.
```

```
**
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
* are met:
```

```
**
```

```
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
```

```
**
```

```
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
* distribution.
```

```
**
```

```
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this  
* software must display the following acknowledgment:  
* "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project  
* for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"
```

```
**
```

```
4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to  
* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
* prior written permission. For written permission, please contact  
* openssl-core@openssl.org.
```

```
**5. Products derived from this software may not be called "  
OpenSSL"
```

```
* nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written  
* permission of the OpenSSL Project.
```

```
**
```

```
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
* acknowledgment:
```

```
* "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project  
* for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)"
```

```
**
```

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY  
* EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
* PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR  
* ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,  
* SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT  
* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;
```

\* LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,  
\* STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)  
\* ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
\* OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\* =====  
\*\*

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young  
\* (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim  
\* Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

\*\*

/

Original SSLeay License

-----

/\* Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

\* All rights reserved.

\*\*

This package is an SSL implementation written  
\* by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).  
\* The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

\*\*

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as  
\* the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions  
\* apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA,  
\* lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation  
\* included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms  
\* except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

\*\*

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in  
\* the code are not to be removed.  
\* If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution  
\* as the author of the parts of the library used.  
\* This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or  
\* in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software

\* must display the following acknowledgement:

\* "This product includes cryptographic software written by

\* Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"

\* The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the rouines from the library

\* being used are not cryptographic related :-).

\* 4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from

\* the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:

\* "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND

\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE

\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE

\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE

\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS

\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

\*\*  
The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or  
\* derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be  
\* copied and put under another distribution licence  
\* [including the GNU Public Licence.]  
\*/

### libstdc++6, version 4.2.4-1ubuntu3

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the GNU compiler collection, containing Ada, C, C++, Fortran 95, Java, Objective-C, Objective-C++, and Treelang compilers, documentation, and support libraries. In addition, Debian provides the GNU Pascal compiler in the same source package. Packaging is done by the Debian GCC Maintainers <debian-gcc@lists.debian.org>, with sources obtained from:

ftp://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/releases/ (for full releases)

svn://gcc.gnu.org/svn/gcc/ (for prereleases)

http://gnu-pascal.de/alpha/ (for GNU Pascal)

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !

The GCC source are currently moved to the GPLv3 /LGPLv3 license; this is still ongoing; this copyright file still references the GPLv2/LGPLv2 licenses. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the v3 licenses can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/{LGPL,GPL}3'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

-- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- ! -- !

The current gcc-4.2 source package is taken from the ubuntu/gcc-4\_2-branch; the branch is an unmodified gcc-4\_2-branch, with the Java stuff (gcc/java, libjava, libffi, Boehm-GC, zlib) updated from the trunk).

Changes: See changelog.Debian.gz

Debian splits the GNU Compiler Collection into packages for each language, library, and documentation as follows:

Language Compiler package Library package Documentation

-----  
Ada gnat-4.2 libgnat-4.2 gnat-4.2-doc

C gcc-4.2 gcc-4.2-doc

C++ g++-4.2 libstdc++6 libstdc++6-4.2-doc

Fortran 95 gfortran-4.2 libgfortran2 gfortran-4.2-doc

Java gcj-4.2 libgcj8-1 libgcj-doc

Objective C gobjc-4.2 libobjc2

Objective C++ gobjc++-4.2

Pascal gpc-4.2

D gdc-4.2

Treelang treelang-4.2

For some language run-time libraries, Debian provides source files, development files, debugging symbols and libraries containing position-independent code in separate packages:

Language Sources Development Debugging Position-Independent

-----  
C++ libstdc++6-4.2-dbg libstdc++6-4.2-pic

Java libgcj8-src libgcj8-dev libgcj8-dbg

Additional packages include:

All languages:

libgcc1, libgcc2, libgcc4 GCC intrinsics (platform-dependent)

libffi4-dev, libffi4 Foreign Function Interface library

gcc-4.2-base Base files common to all compilers  
gcc-4.2-soft-float Software floating point (ARM only)  
gcc-4.2-source The sources with patches  
Ada:  
libgnatvsn-dev, libgnatvsn4.2 GNAT version library  
libgnatprj-dev, libgnatprj4.2 GNAT Project Manager library  
C:  
cpp-4.2, cpp-4.2-doc GNU C Preprocessor  
libmudflap0-dev, libmudflap0 Library for instrumenting pointers  
libssp0-dev, libssp0 GCC stack smashing protection library  
fixincludes Fix non-ANSI header files  
protoize Create/remove ANSI prototypes from C code  
Java:  
gij The Java bytecode interpreter and VM  
libgcj-common Common files for the Java run-time  
libgcj8-1-awt The Abstract Windowing Toolkit  
libgcj8-jar Java ARChive for the Java run-time  
C, C++ and Fortran 95:  
libgomp1-dev, libgomp1 GCC OpenMP (GOMP) support library  
Biarch support: On some 64-bit platforms which can also run 32-bit code, Debian provides additional packages containing 32-bit versions of some libraries. These packages have names beginning with 'lib32' instead of 'lib', for example lib32stdc++6. Similarly, on some 32-bit platforms which can also run 64-bit code, Debian provides additional packages with names beginning with 'lib64' instead of 'lib'. These packages contain 64-bit versions of the libraries. (At this time, not all platforms and not all libraries support biarch.) The license terms for these lib32 or lib64 packages are identical to the ones for the lib packages.  
COPYRIGHT STATEMENTS AND LICENSING TERMS  
GCC is Copyright (C) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License is in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).  
The libstdc++-v3 library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:  
As a special exception, you may use this file as part of a free software library without restriction. Specifically, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other files to produce an executable, this file does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.  
The libgnat-4.2 Ada support library and libgnatvsn are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:  
As a special exception, if other files instantiate generics from this unit, or you link this unit with other files to produce an executable,

this unit does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU Public License.

In contrast, libgnatprj is licensed under the terms of the pure GNU General Public License.

gpc is copyright Free Software Foundation, and is licensed under the GNU General Public License which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`'. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

The gpc runtime library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this file with files compiled with a GNU compiler to produce an executable, this does not cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License. }

The libgcj library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

Linking this library statically or dynamically with other modules is making a combined work based on this library. Thus, the terms and conditions of the GNU General Public License cover the whole combination.

As a special exception, the copyright holders of this library give you permission to link this library with independent modules to produce an executable, regardless of the license terms of these independent modules, and to copy and distribute the resulting executable under terms of your choice, provided that you also meet, for each linked independent module, the terms and conditions of the license of that module. An independent module is a module which is not derived from or based on this library. If you modify this library, you may extend this exception to your version of the library, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

gcc/libgcc2.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

gcc/unwind-libunwind.c (source for libgcc) has the following addition:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The mudflap library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, and has the following addition:

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

The ssp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The D frontend is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

The D runtime library (phobos) is licensed under the following terms:

```
/*
 * Copyright (C) 2004-2005 by Digital Mars, www.digitalmars.com
 * Written by Walter Bright
 **
```

```
This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied
 * warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages
 * arising from the use of this software.
**
```

```
Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,
 * including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it
 * freely, in both source and binary form, subject to the following
 * restrictions:
**
```

```
o The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not
 * claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software
 * in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be
 * appreciated but is not required.
 * o Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not
 * be misrepresented as being the original software.
 * o This notice may not be removed or altered from any source
 * distribution.
*/
```

The Libgomp library is licensed under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License, with a special exception:

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

The libffi library is licensed under the following terms:

libffi - Copyright (c) 1996-2003 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the ```Software''`), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ```AS IS''`, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL CYGNUS SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR

OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The documentation is licensed under the GNU Free Documentation License (v1.2), see [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page [8](#).

## libsysfs2, version 2.1.0-4

This package was debianized by Martin Pitt <mpitt@debian.org> on Wed, 6 Nov 2003 11:29:18 +0100.

Upstream URL:

<http://linux-diag.sourceforge.net/Sysfsutils.html>

Upstream Authors:

Ananth Mavinakayanahalli <ananth@in.ibm.com>

Daniel Stekloff <dsteklof@us.ibm.com>

Copyright (C) IBM Corp. 2003

License for systool and lsbust (package sysfsutils):

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

License for libsysfs (packages libsysfs0, libsysfs-dev):

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

## libtasn1-3, version 1.1-1

This package was debianized by Ivo Timmermans <ivo@debian.org> on Sat, 15 Jun 2002 23:37:29 +0200.

Matthias Urlichs <smurf@debian.org>.

It is now maintained by Andreas Metzler <ametzler@debian.org>, Eric Dorland <eric@debian.org> and James Westby <jw+debian@jameswestby.net>

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.gnutls.org/pub/crypto/gnutls/libtasn1/>

Upstream Authors: Fabio Fiorina <fiorinaf@gnutls.org>

Simon Josefsson <jas@extundo.com>

The library itself is licensed as LGPLv2.1+, the build system, test-suite and command-line tools (package libtasn1-3-bin) are GPLv3+.

Copyright (library):

/\*

\* Copyright (C) 2004, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation



\* Copyright (C) 2000,2001 Fabio Fiorina

\*\*

This file is part of LIBTASN1.

\*\*

The LIBTASN1 library is free software; you can redistribute it  
\* and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public  
\* License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either  
\* version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

\*\*

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
\* WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
\* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU  
\* Lesser General Public License for more details.

\*\*

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public  
\* License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software  
\* Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA  
\* 02110-1301, USA

\*/

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser  
General Public License can be found in  
`/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'; the text of the earliest applying version  
of the license (2.1) can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1'. See [GNU Lesser  
General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

Copyright (build system, test-suite and command-line tools):

/\*

\* Copyright (C) 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation

\* Copyright (C) 2002 Fabio Fiorina

\*

\* This file is part of LIBTASN1.

\*\*

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify  
\* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
\* the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or  
\* (at your option) any later version.

\*\*

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
\* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
\* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
\* GNU General Public License for more details.

\*\*

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
\* along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>. See [GNU General Public  
License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

\*\*

/

The documentation is distributed under the terms of the GNU Free  
Documentation License (FDL):

-----  
Copyright (C) 2004, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation  
Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003 Fabio Fiorina  
Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under  
the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 or any later  
version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant  
Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the  
license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation  
License".

-----  
The complete text of the FDL 1.2 is reprinted in this document; see [GNU Free Documentation  
License, Version 1.2](#) on page [8](#).

### **libterm-readkey-perl, version 2.30-3ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Joerg Jaspert (JJ) <joerg@goliathbbs.dnsalias.net> on Sat, 06 Apr 2002 15:00:00 +0200.

The previous maintainers for this Package are:

Darren Stalder <torin@daft.com>

Kai Henningsen <kai@khms.westfalen.de>

It was downloaded from <http://www.cpan.org/authors/id/J/JS/JSTOWE>

The upstream author is: Jonathan Stowe <jns@gellyfish.com>.

Copyright (C) 1994-1999 Kenneth Albanowski.

2001,2002 Jonathan Stowe

Unlimited distribution and/or modification is allowed as long as this copyright notice remains intact.

### **libtext-charwidth-perl, version 0.04-4build1**

This package was debianized by Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org> on Thu, 19 Jun 2003 17:48:05 +0900.

It was downloaded from <http://www.cpan.org/modules/by-module/Text/Text-CharWidth-<version>.tar.gz>

Upstream Author: Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2003 Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org>

Copyright (C) 2001 Paul Marquess

Copyright (C) 1999 Kenneth Albanowski

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms of either:

a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or

b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"` and the Artistic Licence in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **libtext-iconv-perl, version 1.4-3**

This package Debianised by Steve Haslam <araqnid@debian.org> on 4th March 2000.

It is currently maintained by Anibal Monsalve Salazar <anibal@debian.org>.

Originally downloaded from CPAN:

<URL:<http://search.cpan.org/search?dist=Text-Iconv>>

\*\*\*\*\*

Copyright © 2000 Michael Piotrowski. All Rights Reserved.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

\*\*\*\*\*

See `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` and

`/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic` for the basic licences Perl is based on, and `/usr/share/doc/perl/copyright` for the license for Perl itself.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **libtext-wrapi18n-perl, version 0.06-5**

This package was debianized by Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org> on Thu, 19 Jun 2003 23:09:55 +0900.

It was downloaded from <http://www.cpan.org/modules/by-module/Text/Text-WrapI18n-<version>.tar.gz>

Upstream Author: Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2003 Tomohiro KUBOTA <kubota@debian.org>

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms of either:

a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or

b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"` and the Artistic License in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **liburi-perl, version 1.35.dfsg.1-1**

This package was debianized by John Goerzen [jgoerzen@complete.org](mailto:jgoerzen@complete.org) on Sat, 23 Jan 1999 14:18:41 -0600.

It was downloaded from CPAN; one CPAN site is

<http://www.perl.com/CPAN-local/>.

Upstream Author: Gisle Aas <[gisle@ActiveState.com](mailto:gisle@ActiveState.com)>

Copyright:

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

Debian GNU/Linux users can find the Perl license terms under `"/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic"` and `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **libusb-0.1-4, version 2:0.1.12-8**

This package was debianized by Christopher L Cheney <[ccheney@debian.org](mailto:ccheney@debian.org)> on Wed, 13 Jun 2001 12:21:44 -0500.

It was downloaded from <http://prdownloads.sourceforge.net/libusb/>

Upstream Authors: Johannes Erdfelt <[johannes@erdfelt.com](mailto:johannes@erdfelt.com)>

Thomas Sailer <[sailer@ife.ee.ethz.ch](mailto:sailer@ife.ee.ethz.ch)>

Copyright:

This library is under the LGPL license. On Debian systems, the complete text of the LGPL license can be found in the `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL"` file.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

### **libuuid1, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2**

This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by Theodore Ts'o <[tytso@mit.edu](mailto:tytso@mit.edu)> on Sat Mar 15 15:33:37 EST 2003

It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:

<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <[tytso@mit.edu](mailto:tytso@mit.edu)>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### libvolume-id0, version 117-8

This is the Ubuntu package of udev, the rule-base device node and kernel event manager.

Copyright © 2004-2006 Key Sievers <key.sievers@vrfy.org>  
Copyright © 2005-2006 SUSE Linux Products GmbH  
Copyright © 2006 Hannes Reinecke <hare@suse.de>  
Copyright © 2006 Red Hat, Inc. <redhat.com>  
Copyright © 2003-2004 Greg Kroah-Hartman <greg@kroah.com>  
Copyright © 2005 John Hull <John\_Hull@Dell.com>  
Copyright © 2005 Tobias Klauser <tklauser@access.unizh.ch>  
Copyright © 2005 W. Michael Petullo <mike@flyn.org>  
Copyright © 2004 Andre Masella <andre@masella.no-ip.org>  
Copyright © 2004 Arnd Bergmann <arnd@arndb.de>  
Copyright © 2004 Chris Friesen <chris\_friesen@sympatico.ca>  
Copyright © 2004 Harald Hoyer <harald@redhat.com>  
Copyright © 2004 Ling, Xiaofeng <xiaofeng.ling@intel.com>  
Copyright © 2004 Daniel Walsh  
Copyright © 2003 IBM Corp.

Includes code from the Linux kernel source tree.

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### libwrap0, version 7.6.dbs-14

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on Tue, 10 Aug 1999 12:06:33 +1000.

It was downloaded from `ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/index.html` and includes `ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/tcpd-blacklist-patch`

Copyright updated on 2001/06/08 from

`ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/tcp_wrappers_license`

Upstream Author: Wietse Venema

Copyright:

/\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Some individual

\* files may be covered by other copyrights.

\*\*

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at  
\* Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991,  
\* 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that this entire copyright notice  
\* is duplicated in all such copies.

\*\*

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied  
\* warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of  
\* merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

\*\*\*\*\*/

Thanks to Wietse Venema for his permission to include the tcp\_wrapper  
package in the Debian Distribution.

### libwww-perl, version 5.808-1

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of libwww-perl. This  
is a set of perl modules which provide access to the world wide web  
via HTTP and HTML tools.

Original sources can be found at <http://search.cpan.org/dist/libwww-perl/>

This package was put together by Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>,  
following the example of Rob Browning <osiris@cs.utexas.edu>.

It was maintained also by John Goerzen <jgoerzen@complete.org>, Brendan O'Dea  
<bod@debian.org> and Jay Bonci <jaybonci@debian.org>.

Current maintainer is Debian Perl Group <debian-perl@lists.debian.org>

UPSTREAM AUTHORS, according to the AUTHORS file:

Adam Newby <adam@NewsNow.co.uk>

Albert Dvornik <bert@genscan.com>

Alexandre Duret-Lutz <duret\_g@lrde.epita.fr>

Andreas Gustafsson <gson@araneus.fi>

Andreas König <andreas.koenig@anima.de>

Andreas König <koenig@mind.de>

Andrew Pimlott <andrew@pimlott.net>

Andy Lester <andy@petdance.com>

Ben Coleman <bcoleman@mindspring.com>

Benjamin Low <ben@snrc.uow.edu.au>

Ben Low <ben@snrc.uow.edu.au>

Ben Tilly <Ben\_Tilly@trepp.com>

Blair Zajac <blair@gps.caltech.edu>

Blair Zajac <blair@orcaware.com>

Bob Dalgleish

Book <book@netcourrier.com>

Brad Hughes <brad@tmc.naecker.com>

Brian J. Murrell

Brian McCauley <B.A.McCauley@bham.ac.uk>

Charles C. Fu <ccwf@bacchus.com>

Charles Lane <lane@DUPHY4.Physics.Drexel.Edu>

Chris Nandor <pudge@pobox.com>

Christian Gilmore <cgilmore@tivoli.com>

Chris W. Unger <cunger@cas.org>

Craig Macdonald <craig@freeasphost.co.uk>

Dale Couch <dcouch@training.orl.lmco.com>

Dan Kubb <dan.kubb@onautopilot.com>

Dave Dunkin <dave\_dunkin@hotmail.com>

Dave W. Smith <dws@postcognitive.com>

David Coppit <david@coppit.org>

David Dick <david\_dick@iprimus.com.au>

David D. Kilzer <ddkilzer@madison.dseg.ti.com>

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Doug MacEachern <dougmac@covalent.net>  
Doug MacEachern <dougmac@osf.org>  
Doug MacEachern <dougmac@pobox.com>  
Edward Avis <epa98@doc.ic.ac.uk>  
<erik@mediator.uni-c.dk>  
Gary Shea <shea@gtsdesign.com>  
Gisle Aas <aas@oslonett.no>  
Gisle Aas <aas@sn.no>  
Gisle Aas <gisle@aaas.no>  
Gisle Aas <gisle@ActiveState.com>  
Graham Barr  
Gurusamy Sarathy <gsar@ActiveState.com>  
Gurusamy Sarathy <gsar@engin.umich.edu>  
Hans de Graaff <hans@degraaff.org>  
Harald Joerg <haj@ook.m.uunet.de>  
Harry Bochner <bochner@das.harvard.edu>  
Hugo <hv@crypt.compulink.co.uk>  
Ilya Zakharevich  
INOUE Yoshinari <inoue@kusm.kyoto-u.ac.jp>  
Ivan Panchenko  
Jack Shirazi  
James Tillman  
Jan Dubois <jand@ActiveState.com>  
Jared Rhine  
Jim Stern <jstern@world.northgrum.com>  
Joao Lopes <developer@st3tailor.com.br>  
John Klar <j.klar@xpedite.com>  
Johnny Lee <typo\_pl@hotmail.com>  
Josh Kronengold <mneme@mcny.com>  
Josh Rai <josh@rai.name>  
Joshua Chamas <joshua@chamas.com>  
Joshua Hoblitt <jhoblitt@ifa.hawaii.edu>  
Kartik Subbarao <subbarao@computer.org>  
Keiichiro Nagano <knagano@sodan.org>  
Ken Williams <ken@mathforum.org>  
KONISHI Katsuhiko <konishi@din.or.jp>  
Lee T Lindley <Lee.Lindley@viasystems.com>  
Liam Quinn <liam@htmlhelp.com>  
Marc Hedlund <hedlund@best.com>  
Marc Langheinrich <marc@ccm.cl.nec.co.jp>  
Mark D. Anderson <mda@discerning.com>  
Marko Asplund <aspa@hip.fi>  
Mark Stosberg <markstos@cpan.org>  
Markus B Krüger <markusk@pvv.org>  
Markus Laker <mlaker@contax.co.uk>  
Martijn Koster <m.koster@nexor.co.uk>  
Martin Thurn <mthurn@northropgrumman.com>  
Matthew Eldridge <eldridge@Graphics.Stanford.EDU>  
<Matthew.van.Eerde@hbinc.com>  
Matt Sergeant <matt-news@sergeant.org>  
Michael A. Chase <mchase@ix.netcom.com>  
Michael Quaranta <quaranta@vnet.IBM.COM>  
Michael Thompson <mickey@berkeley.innomedia.com>  
Mike Schilli <schillil@pacbell.net>  
Moshe Kaminsky <kaminsky@math.huji.ac.il>  
Nathan Torkington <gnat@frie.com>  
Nicolai Langfeldt <janl@ifi.uio.no>  
Nicolai Langfeldt <janl@math.uio.no>  
Norton Allen <allen@huarp.harvard.edu>  
Olly Betts <olly@muscat.co.uk>

Paul J. Schinder <schinder@leprss.gsfc.nasa.gov>  
<peterm@zeta.org.au>  
Philip GuentherDaniel Buenzli <buenzli@rzu.unizh.ch>  
Pon Hwa Lin <koala@fragment.com>  
Radoslaw Zielinski <radek@karnet.pl>  
Radu Greab <radu@netsoft.ro>  
Randal L. Schwartz <merlyn@stonehenge.com>  
Richard Chen <richard@lexitech.com>  
Robin Barker <Robin.Barker@npl.co.uk>  
Roy Fielding <fielding@beach.w3.org>  
Sander van Zoest <sander@covalent.net>  
Sean M. Burke <sburke@cpan.org>  
<shildreth@emsphone.com>  
Slaven Rezic <slaven@rezic.de>  
Steve A Fink <steve@fink.com>  
Steve Hay <steve.hay@uk.radan.com>  
Steven Butler <stevenb@kjross.com.au>  
<Steve\_Kilbane@cegelecproj.co.uk>  
Takanori Ugai <ugai@jp.fujitsu.com>  
Thomas Lotterer <thl@dev.de.cw.com>  
Tim Bunce  
Tom Hughes <thh@cyberscience.com>  
Tony Finch <fanf@demon.net>  
Ville Skyttä <ville.skytta@iki.fi>  
Ward Vandewege <ward@pong.be>  
William York <william@mathworks.com>  
Yale Huang <yale@sdf-eu.org>  
Yitzchak Scott-Thoennes <sthoenna@efn.org>  
Files: debian/\*  
Copyright: © 2007 Martín Ferrari <martin.ferrari@gmail.com>  
© 2007 gregor herrmann <gregor+debian@comodo.priv.at>  
© 2004-2006 Jay Bonci <jaybonci@debian.org>  
© 2002 Brendan O'Dea <bod@debian.org>  
© 1999 John Goerzen <jgoerzen@complete.org>  
© 1996-2004 Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>

License: other

It is being assumed that all maintainers did choose a license compatible with the license used by upstream

Files: \*

Copyright: © 1995-2005 Gisle Aas. All rights reserved.

© 1995 Martijn Koster. All rights reserved.

License: GPL-1+ | Artistic

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

Perl is distributed under your choice of the GNU General Public License or the Artistic License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` and the Artistic Licence in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### libxml-parser-perl, version 2.34-4.3

This package was debianized by Stevie Strickland <sstrickl@resnet.gatech.edu> on Mon, 3 May, 1999, 09:42:42 -0400.

It was downloaded from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN).

Visit <<http://www.cpan.org/>> to find a CPAN site near you.

Upstream Authors: Larry Wall and Clark Cooper <coopercc@netheaven.com>

Copyright:

Copyright (c) 1998-2000 Larry Wall and Clark Cooper.

All rights reserved.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of either:

a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or

b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On a Debian system the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the file ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'` and the complete text of the the Artistic Licence can be found in the file ``/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page [6](#).

### **linux-image-2.6.24-19-server, version 2.6.24-19.41**

This is the Ubuntu prepackaged version of the Linux kernel.

Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others.

This package was put together by the Ubuntu Kernel Team, from sources retrieved from upstream linux git.

The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/`

This package is currently maintained by the Ubuntu Kernel Team <ubuntu-kernel@lists.ubuntu.com>

Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Ubuntu Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License v2 can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **linux-image-2.6.24-23-server, version 2.6.24-23.46**

This is the Ubuntu prepackaged version of the Linux kernel.

Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others.

This package was put together by the Ubuntu Kernel Team, from sources retrieved from upstream linux git.

The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/`

This package is currently maintained by the Ubuntu Kernel Team <ubuntu-kernel@lists.ubuntu.com>

Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License



along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Ubuntu Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License v2 can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **linux-image-server, version 2.6.24.23.25**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Linux kernel. Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others.

This package was put together by Simon Shapiro <Shimon@i-Connect.Net>, from sources retrieved from directories under

`ftp.cs.helsinki.fi:/pub/Software/Linux/Kernel/`

The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including

`ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/`

This package was then maintained by Sven Rudolph.

This package was maintained by Herbert Xu <herbert@gondor.apana.org.au> from March 1997 to May 2004.

This package was maintained by the Debian Kernel Team <debian-kernel@lists.debian.org>

This package was split off by Herbert Xu <herbert@gondor.apana.org.au> in September 2004.

Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **linux-server, version 2.6.24.23.25**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the Linux kernel. Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others.

This package was put together by Simon Shapiro <Shimon@i-Connect.Net>, from sources retrieved from directories under

`ftp.cs.helsinki.fi:/pub/Software/Linux/Kernel/`

The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including

`ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/`

This package was then maintained by Sven Rudolph.

This package was maintained by Herbert Xu <herbert@gondor.apana.org.au> from March 1997 to May 2004.

This package was maintained by the Debian Kernel Team <debian-kernel@lists.debian.org>

This package was split off by Herbert Xu <herbert@gondor.apana.org.au> in September 2004.

Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **linux-ubuntu-modules-2.6.24-19-server, version 2.6.24-19.28**

This is the Ubuntu prepackaged version of the Linux kernel. Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others. This package was put together by the Ubuntu Kernel Team, from sources retrieved from upstream linux git. The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/` This package is currently maintained by the Ubuntu Kernel Team <ubuntu-kernel@lists.ubuntu.com> Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others. This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA. On Ubuntu Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License v2 can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **linux-ubuntu-modules-2.6.24-23-server, version 2.6.24-23.36**

This is the Ubuntu prepackaged version of the Linux kernel. Linux was written by Linus Torvalds <Linus.Torvalds@cs.Helsinki.FI> and others. This package was put together by the Ubuntu Kernel Team, from sources retrieved from upstream linux git. The sources may be found at most Linux ftp sites, including `ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/linux/kernel/` This package is currently maintained by the Ubuntu Kernel Team <ubuntu-kernel@lists.ubuntu.com> Linux is copyrighted by Linus Torvalds and others. This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA

02111-1307, USA.

On Ubuntu Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License v2 can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2'``.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## locales, version 2.7.9-4

This package was debianized by Martin Pitt <martin.pitt@ubuntu.com> on Monday, 2005-11-28.

Copyright (C) 1991,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,2000,2001,2002,2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Portions Copyright (C) Canonical Ltd.

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'``.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## login, version 1:4.0.18.2-1ubuntu2.2

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the shadow utilities.

It was downloaded from: <ftp://ftp.pld.org.pl/software/shadow/>.

As of May 2007, this site is no longer available.

Copyright:

Parts of this software are copyright 1988 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh. All rights reserved.

Parts of this software are copyright 1997 - 2001, Marek Michałkiewicz.

All rights reserved.

Parts of this software are copyright 2001 - 2004, Andrzej Krzysztofowicz

All rights reserved.

Parts of this software are copyright 2000 - 2007, Tomasz Kłoczko.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of Julianne F. Haugh nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY JULIE HAUGH AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JULIE HAUGH OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This source code is currently archived on ftp.uu.net in the comp.sources.misc portion of the USENET archives. You may also contact the author, Julianne F. Haugh, at jockgrrl@ix.netcom.com if you have any questions regarding this package.

THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED AS-IS. THE AUTHORS DISCLAIM ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES OF USE. THE USER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE. THE AUTHORS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS. THE USER IS ENCOURAGED TO TAKE ANY AND ALL STEPS NEEDED TO PROTECT AGAINST ACCIDENTAL LOSS OF INFORMATION OR MACHINE RESOURCES.

Special thanks are due to Chip Rosenthal for his fine testing efforts; to Steve Simmons for his work in porting this code to BSD; and to Bill Kennedy for his contributions of LaserJet printer time and energies. Also, thanks for Dennis L. Mumaugh for the initial shadow password information and to Tony Walton (olapw@olgb1.oliv.co.uk) for the System V Release 4 changes. Effort in porting to SunOS has been contributed by Dr. Michael Newberry (miken@cs.adfa.oz.au) and Micheal J. Miller, Jr. (mke@kaber.d.rain.com). Effort in porting to AT&T UNIX System V Release 4 has been provided by Andrew Herbert (andrew@werple.pub.uu.oz.au). Special thanks to Marek Michalkiewicz (marekm@il7linuxb.ists.pwr.wroc.pl) for taking over the Linux port of this software.

Source files: login\_access.c, login\_desrpc.c, login\_krb.c are derived from the logdaemon-5.0 package, which is under the following license:

```
/*
 * Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Individual files
 * may be covered by other copyrights (as noted in the file itself.)
 **

```

```
This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at
 * Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991,
 * 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.
 **

```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted
 * provided that this entire copyright notice is duplicated in all such
 * copies.
 **

```

```
This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied
 * warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of
 * merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.
 *****/

```

```
Some parts substantially in src/su.c derived from an ancestor of
su for GNU. Run a shell with substitute user and group IDs.
Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

```

```
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option)
any later version.

```

```
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.

```

```
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public
License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'
```

```
See GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15.
```

```
See BSD on page 8.
```

**logrotate, version 3.7.1-3ubuntu0.8.04**

This package was originally debianized by Joseph Carter

<knightbrd@debian.org> on Thu, 22 Apr 1999 15:33:04 -0700.  
This version was downloaded from RedHat's server at:  
<http://download.fedora.redhat.com/pub/fedora/linux/core/development/SRPMS/>  
Upstream Authors are various RedHat people, including Erik Troan,  
Preston Brown, Elliot Lee, Miloslav Trmac, Dan Walsh and Peter Vrabec.  
Copyright: GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE (GPL) Version 2  
All modifications to the packaging and patches by Paul Martin  
<pm@debian.org> are also made available under the GPL:  
Copyright (C) 2001-2006 Paul Martin  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
(at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On a Debian system, the GPL can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### Isb-base, version 3.2-4ubuntu1

This package was created by Chris Lawrence <lawrenc@debian.org> on  
Sun, 17 Feb 2002 14:07:32 -0600.  
The HTML files in html/ were written by Matt Taggart <taggart@debian.org>  
Copyright:  
Copyright 2002-08 Chris Lawrence and Matt Taggart  
This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.  
This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software  
Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301,  
USA.  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License  
can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### Isb-release, version 3.2-4ubuntu1

This package was created by Chris Lawrence <lawrenc@debian.org> on  
Sun, 17 Feb 2002 14:07:32 -0600.  
The HTML files in html/ were written by Matt Taggart <taggart@debian.org>  
Copyright:  
Copyright 2002-08 Chris Lawrence and Matt Taggart  
This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.  
This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software

Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **lshw, version 02.12.01-2ubuntu1.1**

This package was debianized by Ola Lundqvist <opal@debian.org> on Sat, 15 Feb 2003 13:23:56 +0100.

It was downloaded from:

<http://ezix.org/project/wiki/HardwareLiSter>

Upstream Author:

Lyonel Vincent <vincentl@ec-lyon.fr>

Copyright:

This is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with the lshw source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **lsf, version 4.78.dfsg.1-3**

This package was debianized by Jim Mintha [jmintha@debian.org](mailto:jmintha@debian.org) on Sat, 15 May 1999 22:50:27 +0200.

It was downloaded from <ftp://vic.cc.purdue.edu/pub/tools/unix/lsf>

Copyright:

/\*

\* Copyright 1994 Purdue Research Foundation, West Lafayette, Indiana  
\* 47907. All rights reserved.

\*\*

Written by Victor A. Abell

\*\*

This software is not subject to any license of the American Telephone  
\* and Telegraph Company or the Regents of the University of California.

\*\*

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose on  
\* any computer system, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject  
\* to the following restrictions:

\*\*

1. Neither the authors nor Purdue University are responsible for any  
\* consequences of the use of this software.

\*\*

2. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented, either by  
\* explicit claim or by omission. Credit to the authors and Purdue  
\* University must appear in documentation and sources.

\*\*

3. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be  
\* misrepresented as being the original software.

\*\*

4. This notice may not be removed or altered.

\*/

## **ltrace, version 0.5-3ubuntu1**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the Dynamic Library Tracer `ltrace`.

Copyrights

-----  
Copyright (C) 1997-2007 Juan Céspedes <cespedes@debian.org>  
ARMLinux port: Copyright (C) 1998 Pat Beirne <pbeirne@home.com>  
m68k port: Copyright (C) 1998 Roman Hodek <Roman.Hodek@informatik.uni-erlangen.de>  
Misc fixes: Copyright (C) 1999 Morten Eriksen <mortene@sim.no>  
s390 port: Copyright (C) 2001 IBM Poughkeepsie, IBM Cororation <slate@us.ibm.com>  
ELF hacking: Copyright (C) 1999 Silvio Cesare <silvio@big.net.au>  
PowerPC port: Copyright (C) 2001-2002 Anton Blanchard <anton@samba.org>  
SPARC port: Copyright (C) 1999 Jakub Jelinek <jakub@redhat.com>  
Autoconf stuff: Copyright 1992-1996 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
install-sh: Copyright 1991 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
C++ demangle: Copyright 1989-1997 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

License

-----  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is available as `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` in the Debian GNU/Linux distribution or on the World Wide Web at `http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html`. You can also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **lzma, version 4.43-12ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Mohammed Adnène Trojette <adn+deb@diwi.org> on Fri May 5 18:01:06 CEST 2006.  
The current Debian maintainer is Mohammed Adnène Trojette <adn+deb@diwi.org>.

It was downloaded from <<http://www.7-zip.org/sdk.html>>.  
LZMA SDK is Copyright (C) 1999-2006 Igor Pavlov.  
LZMA SDK is available under any of the following licenses:  
1. GNU Lesser General Public License (GNU LGPL)

-----  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License, can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1`.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

2. Common Public License (CPL)

-----  
THE ACCOMPANYING PROGRAM IS PROVIDED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS COMMON PUBLIC LICENSE ("AGREEMENT"). ANY USE, REPRODUCTION OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROGRAM CONSTITUTES RECIPIENT'S ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

1. DEFINITIONS

"Contribution" means:

a) in the case of the initial Contributor, the initial code and documentation distributed under this Agreement, and

b) in the case of each subsequent Contributor:

i) changes to the Program, and

ii) additions to the Program;

where such changes and/or additions to the Program originate from and are distributed by that particular Contributor. A Contribution 'originates' from a Contributor if it was added to the Program by such Contributor itself or anyone acting on such Contributor's behalf. Contributions do not include additions to the Program which: (i) are separate modules of software distributed in conjunction with the Program under their own license agreement, and (ii) are not derivative works of the Program.

"Contributor" means any person or entity that distributes the Program.

"Licensed Patents " mean patent claims licensable by a Contributor which are necessarily infringed by the use or sale of its Contribution alone or when combined with the Program.

"Program" means the Contributions distributed in accordance with this Agreement.

"Recipient" means anyone who receives the Program under this Agreement, including all Contributors.

2. GRANT OF RIGHTS

a) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, each Contributor hereby grants Recipient a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free copyright license to reproduce, prepare derivative works of, publicly display, publicly perform, distribute and sublicense the Contribution of such Contributor, if any, and such derivative works, in source code and object code form.

b) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, each Contributor hereby grants Recipient a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under Licensed Patents to make, use, sell, offer to sell, import and otherwise transfer the Contribution of such Contributor, if any, in source code and object code form. This patent license shall apply to the combination of the Contribution and the Program if, at the time the Contribution is added by the Contributor, such addition of the Contribution causes such combination to be covered by the Licensed Patents. The patent license shall not apply to any other combinations which include the Contribution. No hardware per se is licensed hereunder.

c) Recipient understands that although each Contributor grants the licenses to its Contributions set forth herein, no assurances are provided by any Contributor that the Program does not infringe the patent or other intellectual property rights of any other entity. Each Contributor disclaims any liability to Recipient for claims brought by any other entity based on infringement of intellectual property rights or otherwise. As a condition to exercising the rights and licenses granted hereunder, each Recipient hereby assumes sole responsibility to secure any other intellectual property rights needed, if any. For example, if a third party patent license is required to allow Recipient to distribute the Program, it is Recipient's



responsibility to acquire that license before distributing the Program.

d) Each Contributor represents that to its knowledge it has sufficient copyright rights in its Contribution, if any, to grant the copyright license set forth in this Agreement.

### 3. REQUIREMENTS

A Contributor may choose to distribute the Program in object code form under its own license agreement, provided that:

a) it complies with the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and

b) its license agreement:

i) effectively disclaims on behalf of all Contributors all warranties and conditions, express and implied, including warranties or conditions of title and non-infringement, and implied warranties or conditions of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose;

ii) effectively excludes on behalf of all Contributors all liability for damages, including direct, indirect, special, incidental and consequential damages, such as lost profits;

iii) states that any provisions which differ from this Agreement are offered by that Contributor alone and not by any other party; and

iv) states that source code for the Program is available from such Contributor, and informs licensees how to obtain it in a reasonable manner on or through a medium customarily used for software exchange.

When the Program is made available in source code form:

a) it must be made available under this Agreement; and

b) a copy of this Agreement must be included with each copy of the Program.

Contributors may not remove or alter any copyright notices contained within the Program.

Each Contributor must identify itself as the originator of its Contribution, if any, in a manner that reasonably allows subsequent Recipients to identify the originator of the Contribution.

### 4. COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION

Commercial distributors of software may accept certain responsibilities with respect to end users, business partners and the like. While this license is intended to facilitate the commercial use of the Program, the Contributor who includes the Program in a commercial product offering should do so in a manner which does not create potential liability for other Contributors. Therefore, if a Contributor includes the Program in a commercial product offering, such Contributor ("Commercial Contributor") hereby agrees to defend and indemnify every other Contributor ("Indemnified Contributor") against any losses, damages and costs (collectively "Losses") arising from claims, lawsuits and other legal actions brought by a third party against the Indemnified Contributor to the extent caused by the acts or omissions of such Commercial Contributor in connection with its distribution of the Program in a commercial product offering. The obligations in this section do not apply to any claims or Losses relating to any actual or alleged intellectual property infringement. In order to qualify, an Indemnified Contributor must: a) promptly notify the Commercial Contributor in writing of such claim, and b) allow the Commercial Contributor to control, and cooperate with the Commercial Contributor in, the defense and any related settlement negotiations. The Indemnified Contributor may participate in any such claim at its own expense.

For example, a Contributor might include the Program in a commercial product offering, Product X. That Contributor is then a Commercial

Contributor. If that Commercial Contributor then makes performance claims, or offers warranties related to Product X, those performance claims and warranties are such Commercial Contributor's responsibility alone. Under this section, the Commercial Contributor would have to defend claims against the other Contributors related to those performance claims and warranties, and if a court requires any other Contributor to pay any damages as a result, the Commercial Contributor must pay those damages.

#### 5. NO WARRANTY

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE PROGRAM IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Each Recipient is solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using and distributing the Program and assumes all risks associated with its exercise of rights under this Agreement, including but not limited to the risks and costs of program errors, compliance with applicable laws, damage to or loss of data, programs or equipment, and unavailability or interruption of operations.

#### 6. DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER RECIPIENT NOR ANY CONTRIBUTORS SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST PROFITS), HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROGRAM OR THE EXERCISE OF ANY RIGHTS GRANTED HEREUNDER, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### 7. GENERAL

If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the terms of this Agreement, and without further action by the parties hereto, such provision shall be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable. If Recipient institutes patent litigation against a Contributor with respect to a patent applicable to software (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit), then any patent licenses granted by that Contributor to such Recipient under this Agreement shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed. In addition, if Recipient institutes patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Program itself (excluding combinations of the Program with other software or hardware) infringes such Recipient's patent(s), then such Recipient's rights granted under Section 2(b) shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

All Recipient's rights under this Agreement shall terminate if it fails to comply with any of the material terms or conditions of this Agreement and does not cure such failure in a reasonable period of time after becoming aware of such noncompliance. If all Recipient's rights under this Agreement terminate, Recipient agrees to cease use and distribution of the Program as soon as reasonably practicable. However, Recipient's obligations under this Agreement and any licenses granted by Recipient relating to the Program shall continue and survive.

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute copies of this Agreement, but in order to avoid inconsistency the Agreement is copyrighted and may only be modified in the following manner. The Agreement Steward reserves the right to publish new versions (including revisions) of this Agreement from time to time. No one other than the Agreement

Steward has the right to modify this Agreement. IBM is the initial Agreement Steward. IBM may assign the responsibility to serve as the Agreement Steward to a suitable separate entity. Each new version of the Agreement will be given a distinguishing version number. The Program (including Contributions) may always be distributed subject to the version of the Agreement under which it was received. In addition, after a new version of the Agreement is published, Contributor may elect to distribute the Program (including its Contributions) under the new version. Except as expressly stated in Sections 2(a) and 2(b) above, Recipient receives no rights or licenses to the intellectual property of any Contributor under this Agreement, whether expressly, by implication, estoppel or otherwise. All rights in the Program not expressly granted under this Agreement are reserved.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of New York and the intellectual property laws of the United States of America. No party to this Agreement will bring a legal action under this Agreement more than one year after the cause of action arose. Each party waives its rights to a jury trial in any resulting litigation.

### 3. Simplified license for unmodified code

-----  
Igor Pavlov, as the author of this code, expressly permits you to statically or dynamically link your code (or bind by name) to the files from LZMA SDK without subjecting your linked code to the terms of the CPL or GNU LGPL. Any modifications or additions to files from LZMA SDK, however, are subject to the GNU LGPL or CPL terms.

### 4. Proprietary license

-----  
LZMA SDK also can be available under a proprietary license which can include:

1. Right to modify code from LZMA SDK without subjecting modified code to the terms of the CPL or GNU LGPL
2. Technical support for LZMA SDK via email

To request such proprietary license or any additional consultations, send email message from page for support:

<<http://www.7-zip.org/support.html>>

-----  
debian/patches/\* and lzma.1 are released under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with the Debian GNU/Linux distribution in file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License, version 2, can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

-----  
The current Debian packaging is (C) 2006-2007, Mohammed Adnène Trojette <[adn+deb@diwi.org](mailto:adn+deb@diwi.org)> and is licensed under the LGPL, see above.

## **makedev, version 2.3.1-84ubuntu1**

This package is maintained for Debian by Bdale Garbee, <[bdale@gag.com](mailto:bdale@gag.com)>. It was downloaded from <ftp.redhat.com>, as a source .rpm from the 5.1 release. Copyright:

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

No explicit copyright is asserted. Nick Holloway is the earliest author recorded in the sourcecode. I queried him for an explicit statement regarding the license status of this work, and this is his reply:

Date: Tue, 21 Jul 1998 19:57:10 +0100

From: Nick Holloway <Nick.Holloway@alfie.demon.co.uk>

Message-Id: <199807211857.TAA19068@alfie.demon.co.uk>

To: Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com>

Subject: Re: makedev license?

> I maintain the makedev package for Debian GNU/Linux. I am about to move  
> from the ill-fated makedev-1.6 to the makedev-2.3.1 derived from your work  
> by the folks at Redhat. I don't see any evidence of a copyright assertion  
> or explicit license statement in the source. Your name appears to be the  
> earliest attached to the current sourcecode. Am I correct in assuming the  
> GPL? We try to be meticulous about having our base system be compliant  
> with our Debian Free Software Guidelines, so I'd like an explicit statement.  
It was never explicitly released as GPL, as that would have required including the file COPYING which would have been much larger than the actual MAKEDEV script (I was also too lazy to find out what incantations needed to be made). However, it is intended to be used as anyone sees fit, and the statement under "Copying Policy" is "Freely Redistributable" (see MAKEDEV.lsm from any of the releases I made).

The more recent modifications were done by Michael K. Johnson at Redhat. I think the understanding was that he would be taking over the maintenance of MAKEDEV (our discussion took place last September).

The only previous history was (according to an old posting to comp.os.linux) that I started with Jim Winstead's script.

So, as far as I am concerned, it is consistent with the Debian FSG.

--

`O O' | Home: Nick.Holloway@alfie.demon.co.uk http://www.alfie.demon.co.uk/

// ^ \\ | Work: Nick.Holloway@parallax.co.uk

A complete copy of the GPL is provided on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### man-db, version 2.5.1-3

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of the "man\_db" manual page browser utility package, version 2.5.1. It was originally written by Graeme Wilford <G.Wilford@ee.surrey.ac.uk>, with documentation reorganized by Nils Magnus <n\_magnus@informatik.uni-kl.de>. Until 2001 it was maintained by the late Fabrizio Polacco <fpolacco@debian.org>. It is now maintained by Colin Watson <cjwatson@debian.org>.

The original upstream sources as maintained by Graeme Wilford are available at ftp://ftp.ee.surrey.ac.uk/pub/software/unix/wilf/man\_db/.

The current upstream source is held in Bazaar at http://man-db.nongnu.org/, and future upstream releases will take place from there.

Copyright (C) 1990, 1991 John W. Eaton.

Copyright (C) 1994, 1995 Markus Armbruster.

Copyright (C) 1994, 1995 Graeme W. Wilford. (Wilf.)

Copyright (C) 1995 Carl Edman.

Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000 Fabrizio Polacco.

Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 Colin Watson.

Copyright (C) 1984, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

man-db is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

man-db is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but

WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with man-db; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

In addition, man-db incorporates GnuLib, copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation and others. Note that much of GnuLib is distributed under the GNU General Public License version 3 or later. This means that, although man-db's own source code is licensed under GPL v2 or later, the work as a whole falls under the terms of the GPL v3 or later. Unless you take special pains to remove the GPL v3 portions, you must therefore follow the terms and conditions of the GPL v3 or later when distributing man-db.

On Debian and Debian-based systems, a copy of the GNU General Public License version 3 is available in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **mawk, version 1.3.3-11ubuntu2**

This is the Debian GNU prepackaged version of mawk, an implementation of the AWK Programming Language. mawk was written by Mike Brennan <brennan@whidbey.com>

This package was put together by Chris Fearnley <cjf@netaxs.com>, from sources obtained from:

ftp://ftp.whidbey.net/pub/brennan/mawk1.3.3.tar.gz

It is currently being maintained by James Troup <james@nocrew.org>.

mawk 1.3.3 Nov 1996, Copyright (C) Michael D. Brennan

Modifications for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright (C) 1995-96 Chris Fearnley.

Modifications for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright (C) 1998-2003 James Troup.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU mawk source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **memtest86+, version 1.70-3ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Yann Dirson <dirson@debian.org>

It was downloaded from <http://www.memtest.org/>

Upstream Author: Samuel Demeulemeester <memtest@memtest.org>, based on memtest86 by Chris Brady <cbrady@sgi.com>, and various contributors.

Copyright:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA

02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **mii-diag, version 2.11-2**

This package was debianized by Alain Schroeder <alain@debian.org> on Tue, 9 Jan 2001 20:27:27 +0100.

It was downloaded from <http://www.scyld.com/diag/index.html>

Upstream Author: Donald Becker <becker@scyld.com>

Copyright:

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU General Public License. The full text of this license can be found in the file `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **mime-support, version 3.39-1ubuntu1**

This is the Debian Linux "Mime-Support" package.

This package was written by Brian White <bcwhite@pobox.com> and contains public information compiled from around the 'net and many people.

The "update-mime" program was written by Brian White and has been placed in the public domain.

### **mktemp, version 1.5-5ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Clint Adams <schizo@debian.org> on Sun, 9 Apr 2006 14:38:56 -0400.

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.mktemp.org/pub/mktemp/>

Copyright Holder: Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

License:

Mktemp is distributed under the following BSD-style license:

Copyright (c) 1996, 2000, 2001 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission from the author.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Additionally, `priv_mktemp.c` bears the following UCB license:

Copyright (c) 1987, 1993

The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **mlocate, version 0.18-2ubuntu1**

Debianized by Adeodato Simó <dato@net.com.org.es> 2007-11-10

The sources of mlocate can be downloaded from:

<http://people.redhat.com/mitr/mlocate>

And the project homepage is:

<http://carolina.mff.cuni.cz/~trmac/blog/mlocate>

Upstream author:

Miloslav Trmac <mitr@redhat.com>

Copyright and license terms:

- The sources of mlocate are:

| Copyright (C) 2005, 2006, 2007 Red Hat, Inc.

And licensed under the terms of the GPL license, version 2. On Debian systems, the full text of the GPLv2 License is available in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

- The packaging scripts in the debian/ subdirectory are:

| Copyright (c) 2007 Adeodato Simó

And licensed under the same terms of mlocate itself.

### **module-init-tools, version 3.3-pre11-4ubuntu5.8.04.1**

This package was debianized by Christopher L Cheney <ccheney@debian.org> and Marco d'Itri <md@linux.it> on Thu, 19 Dec 2002 21:15:05 +0100.

It was downloaded from <http://www.kerneltools.org/> .

Upstream Authors: Jon Masters <jonathan@jonmasters.org>

Rusty Russell <rusty@rustcorp.com.au>

Adam J. Richter <adam@yggdrasil.com>

Copyright: GPL (please see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2).

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### **mount, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of util-linux.

This package was put together by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org> and later maintained by Sean 'Shaleh' Perry <shaleh@debian.org>, and Adrian Bunk <bunk@stusta.de>.

The current maintainer is LaMont Jones <lamont@debian.org>.

See also: [git://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git](http://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git)

It was downloaded from:

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

`ftp://ftp.us.kernel.org/pub/linux/utils/util-linux-ng/`

Upstream maintainers include:

Maintainer: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

Past Maintainer: Adrian Bunk <bunk@fs.tum.de>

Past Maintainer: Andries Brouwer <aeb@cw.nl>

See also `/usr/share/doc/util-linux/AUTHORS`

Copyright:

A variety of people and entities, as befits the nature of the package.

See the individual sources for exact copyright holder information.

License:

The project doesn't use same license for all code. There is code with:

\* GPLv2+ (GNU General Public License version 2, or any later version)

\* GPLv2 (GNU General Public License version 2)

\* BSD with advertising

\* Public Domain

Please, check source code for more details. A license is usually at the start of each source file.

Anything lacking an explicit license may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL Version 2 or later found on Debian systems in the file

`/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **mtr-tiny, version 0.72-2ubuntu1**

Copyright:

`mtr -- a network diagnostic tool`

Copyright (C) 1997,1998 Matt Kimball

Copyright (C) 1999 - 2005 R.E.Wolff@BitWizard.nl

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

The GPL is located at `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL` on your Debian system.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

This version of mtr was downloaded from `ftp://ftp.bitwizard.nl/mtr/`.

### **nano, version 2.0.7-1ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Jordi Mallach <jordi@debian.org> on Wed, 8 Dec 1999 19:39:12 +0100.

It was downloaded from `http://www.nano-editor.org/dist/v2.0/`

Upstream authors: Chris Allegretta <chrisa@asty.org>

David Lawrence Ramsey <pookal09@cox.net>

Copyright:

Copyright © 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licence:

Program sources and other auxiliary files

-----  
You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 3 or any later version.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but



WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

Program documentation

-----

You are free to distribute GNU nano's documentation under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License version 1.2. Additionally, the documentation is alternatively licenced under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 3 or any later version. This document is dual-licensed. You may distribute and/or modify it under the terms of either of the following licenses:

\* The GNU General Public License, as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 3 or (at your option) any later version. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

\* The GNU Free Documentation License, as published by the Free Software Foundation, version 1.2 or (at your option) any later version, with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. You should have received a copy of the GNU Free Documentation License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

Packaging

-----

All Debian packaging files are licenced under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 3, or (at your option) any later version. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL file. The complete text of the GNU Free Documentation License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GFDL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

## ncurses-base, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the ncurses library and terminfo utilities. ncurses/terminfo was originally written by Pavel Curtis and Zeyd M. Ben-Halim <zmbenhal@netcom.com>, and is currently held by the Free Software Foundation.

This package was put together by Vaidhyanathan G Mayilrangam <vaidhy@debian.org> and Joel Klecker <espy@debian.org>, using sources obtained from ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/ncurses/ncurses-5.0.tar.gz.

It is based somewhat on work done by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>, David Engel <david@elo.ods.com>. Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>, Richard Braakman <dark@xs4all.nl>, James Troup <jjtroup@comp.brad.ac.uk>, J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) <jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl>, and Galen Hazelwood <galenh@micron.net> over various years.

Changes:

- \* added Debian package maintenance system files
- \* changed Makefile.in's to compile with -D\_REENTRANT
- \* changed configure.in to support proper compilation of debugging libraries
- \* Fixed tget{flag,num,str} in lib\_termcap ("long" strings work now)

Changes to terminfo.src:

- \* Removed ich(1) from linux, screen, vt320

/\*\*\*\*\*

\* Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc. \*

\* \*

\* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \*  
\* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \*

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

```

* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including *
* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, *
* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell *
* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is *
* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: *
* *
* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included *
* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. *
* *
* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS *
* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF *
* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. *
* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, *
* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR *
* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR *
* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. *
* *
* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright *
* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the *
* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written *
* authorization. *
*****/

```

**ncurses-bin, version 5.6+20071124-1ubuntu2**

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the ncurses library and terminfo utilities. ncurses/terminfo was originally written by Pavel Curtis and Zeyd M. Ben-Halim <zmbenhal@netcom.com>, and is currently held by the Free Software Foundation.

This package was put together by Vaidhyanathan G Mayilrangam <vaidhy@debian.org> and Joel Klecker <espy@debian.org>, using sources obtained from ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/ncurses/ncurses-5.0.tar.gz. It is based somewhat on work done by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com>, David Engel <david@elo.ods.com>. Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org>, Richard Braakman <dark@xs4all.nl>, James Troup <jjttrou@comp.brad.ac.uk>, J.H.M. Dassen (Ray) <jdassen@wi.LeidenUniv.nl>, and Galen Hazelwood <galenh@micron.net> over various years.

Changes:

- \* added Debian package maintenance system files
- \* changed Makefile.in's to compile with -D\_REENTRANT
- \* changed configure.in to support proper compilation of debugging libraries
- \* Fixed tget{flag,num,str} in lib\_termcap ("long" strings work now)

Changes to terminfo.src:

```

* Removed ich(1) from linux, screen, vt320
/*****
* Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc. *
* *
* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a *
* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the *
* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including *
* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, *
* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell *
* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is *
* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: *
* *
* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included *
* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. *
* *
* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS *
* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF *

```

\* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. \*  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \*  
\* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \*  
\* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \*  
\* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \*  
\* \*  
\* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \*  
\* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \*  
\* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \*  
\* authorization. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*/

### **netbase, version 4.30ubuntu1**

This package was created by Peter Tobias tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de on Wed, 24 Aug 1994 21:33:28 +0200 and maintained by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> until 2001.

It is currently maintained by Marco d'Itri <md@linux.it>.

The programs in this package are distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2 as distributed by the Free Software Foundation. On Debian systems, a copy of this license may be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **netcat, version 1.10-36**

The netcat Debian package was originally created by Michael Shields <shields@crosslink.net>. It is currently maintained by Decklin Foster <decklin@red-bean.com>.

Netcat was written by Hobbit <hobbit@atstake.com>, and can be downloaded from <URL:http://www.atstake.com/research/tools/>.

The following permission statement is excerpted from `netcat.blurb':  
Netcat and the associated package is a product of Avian Research, and is freely available in full source form with no restrictions save an obligation to give credit where due.

### **netcat-traditional, version 1.10-36**

The netcat Debian package was originally created by Michael Shields <shields@crosslink.net>. It is currently maintained by Decklin Foster <decklin@red-bean.com>.

Netcat was written by Hobbit <hobbit@atstake.com>, and can be downloaded from <URL:http://www.atstake.com/research/tools/>.

The following permission statement is excerpted from `netcat.blurb':  
Netcat and the associated package is a product of Avian Research, and is freely available in full source form with no restrictions save an obligation to give credit where due.

### **net-tools, version 1.60-19ubuntu1**

This debian package is maintained by Bernd Eckenfels <eck@debian.org> since Mon, 14 Aug 2000 02:42:13 +0200. Debian Informations will be uploaded upstream, too.

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on Mon, 17 Jul 2000 07:34:12 +1000. It was originally part of the netbase package.

It was downloaded from <http://www.tazenda.demon.co.uk/phil/net-tools/>

Upstream Authors: Phil Blundell <philb@gnu.org>,

Bernd Eckenfels <net-tools@lina.inka.de>

Copyright:

Distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2, as published by the Free Software Foundation. On Debian systems you can

find a copy of this license in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### ntfs-3g, version 1:1.2216-1ubuntu3

This package was debianized by Adam Cécile (Le\_Vert) <gandalf@le-vert.net> on Tue, 3 Oct 2006 01:17:00 +0200.

It was downloaded from <http://www.ntfs-3g.org/>

Upstream Author: Szabolcs Szakacsits <szaka@sienet.hu>

Copyright: (C) 2000-2006 ntfs-3g Development Team

License:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License

along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

The Debian packaging is (C) 2006, Adam Cécile (Le\_Vert) <gandalf@le-vert.net> and is licensed under the GPL, see above.

### ntpdate, version 1:4.2.4p4+dfsg-3ubuntu2.1

This package is maintained for Debian by:

Bruce Walker <wlbw@debian.org>

Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com>

Matthias Urlich <smurf@debian.org>

Peter Eisentraut <petere@debian.org>

Kurt Roeckx <kurt@roeckx.be>

The upstream source is available from <http://www.ntp.org>

General copyright and license:

The following copyright notice applies to all files collectively called the Network Time Protocol Version 4 Distribution. Unless specifically declared otherwise in an individual file, this notice applies as if the text was explicitly included in the file.

\*\*\*\*\*

\* \*  
\* Copyright (c) David L. Mills 1992-2006 \*  
\* \*

\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and \*  
\* its documentation for any purpose with or without fee is hereby \*  
\* granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all \*  
\* copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission \*  
\* notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name \*  
\* University of Delaware not be used in advertising or publicity \*  
\* pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, \*  
\* written prior permission. The University of Delaware makes no \*  
\* representations about the suitability this software for any \*  
\* purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied \*  
\* warranty. \*  
\* \*

\*\*\*\*\*

The following individuals contributed in part to the Network Time

Protocol Distribution Version 4 and are acknowledged as authors of this work.

1. Mark Andrews <mark\_andrews@isc.org> Leitch atomic clock controller
2. Bernd Altmeier <altmeier@atlsoft.de> hopf Elektronik serial line and PCI-bus devices
3. Viraj Bais <vbais@mailman1.intel.com> and Clayton Kirkwood <kirkwood@striderfm.intel.com> port to WindowsNT 3.5
4. Michael Barone <michael,barone@lmco.com> GPSVME fixes
5. Jean-Francois Boudreault <Jean-Francois.Boudreault@viagenie.qc.ca>IPv6 support
6. Karl Berry <karl@owl.HQ.ileaf.com> syslog to file option
7. Greg Brackley <greg.brackley@bigfoot.com> Major rework of WINNT port. Clean up recvbuf and iosignal code into separate modules.
8. Marc Brett <Marc.Brett@westgeo.com> Magnavox GPS clock driver
9. Piete Brooks <Piete.Brooks@cl.cam.ac.uk> MSF clock driver, Trimble PARSE support
10. Reg Clemens <reg@dwf.com> Oncore driver (Current maintainer)
11. Steve Clift <clift@ml.csiro.au> OMEGA clock driver
12. Casey Crellin <casey@csc.co.za> vxWorks (Tornado) port and help with target configuration
13. Sven Dietrich <sven\_dietrich@trimble.com> Palisade reference clock driver, NT adj. residuals, integrated Greg's Winnt port.
14. John A. Dundas III <dundas@salt.jpl.nasa.gov> Apple A/UX port
15. Torsten Duwe <duwe@immd4.informatik.uni-erlangen.de>Linux port
16. Dennis Ferguson <dennis@mrbill.canet.ca> foundation code for NTP Version 2 as specified in RFC-1119
17. John Hay <jhay@icomtek.csiro.co.za> IPv6 support and testing
18. Glenn Hollinger <glenn@herald.usask.ca> GOES clock driver
19. Mike Iglesias <iglesias@uci.edu> DEC Alpha port
20. Jim Jagielski <jim@jagubox.gsfc.nasa.gov> A/UX port
21. Jeff Johnson <jbj@chatham.usdesign.com> massive prototyping overhaul
22. Hans Lambermont <Hans.Lambermont@nl.origin-it.com> or <H.Lambermont@chello.nl> ntpswep
23. Poul-Henning Kamp <phk@FreeBSD.ORG> Oncore driver (Original author)
24. Frank Kardel <kardel (at) ntp (dot) org> PARSE <GENERIC> driver (>14 reference clocks), STREAMS modules for PARSE, support scripts, syslog cleanup, dynamic interface handling
25. William L. Jones <jones@hermes.chpc.utexas.edu> RS/6000 AIX modifications, HPUX modifications
26. Dave Katz <dkatz@cisco.com> RS/6000 AIX port
27. Craig Leres <leres@ee.lbl.gov> 4.4BSD port, ppsclock, Magnavox GPS clock driver
28. George Lindholm <lindholm@ucs.ubc.ca> SunOS 5.1 port
29. Louis A. Mamakos <louie@ni.umd.edu> MD5-based authentication
30. Lars H. Mathiesen <thorinn@diku.dk> adaptation of foundation code for Version 3 as specified in RFC-1305
31. Danny Mayer <mayer@ntp.org>Network I/O, Windows Port, Code Maintenance
32. David L. Mills <mills@udel.edu> Version 4 foundation: clock discipline, authentication, precision kernel; clock drivers: Spectracom, Austron, Arbiter, Heath, ATOM, ACTS, KSI/Odetics; audio clock drivers: CHU, WWV/H, IRIG
33. Wolfgang Moeller <moeller@gwdgvl.dnet.gwdg.de> VMS port
34. Jeffrey Mogul <mogul@pa.dec.com> ntptrace utility
35. Tom Moore <tmoore@fieval.daytonoh.ncr.com> i386 svr4 port
36. Kamal A Mostafa <kamal@whence.demon> SCO OpenServer port
37. Derek Mulcahy <derek@toybox.demon.co.uk> and Damon Hart-Davis <d@hd.org> ARCRON MSF clock driver

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

38. Rainer Pruy <Rainer.Pruy@informatik.uni-erlangen.de>  
monitoring/trap scripts, statistics file handling

39. Dirce Richards <dirce@zk3.dec.com> Digital UNIX V4.0 port

40. Wilfredo Sánchez <wsanchez@apple.com> added support for NetInfo

41. Nick Sayer <mrapple@quack.kfu.com> SunOS streams modules

42. Jack Sasportas <jack@innovativeinternet.com> Saved a Lot of space  
on the stuff in the html/pic/ subdirectory

43. Ray Schnitzler <schnitz@unipress.com> Unixware1 port

44. Michael Shields <shields@tembel.org> USNO clock driver

45. Jeff Steinman <jss@pebbles.jpl.nasa.gov> Datum PTS clock driver

46. Harlan Stenn <harlan@pfcs.com> GNU automake/autoconfigure  
makeover, various other bits (see the ChangeLog)

47. Kenneth Stone <ken@sdd.hp.com> HP-UX port

48. Ajit Thyagarajan <ajit@ee.udel.edu> IP multicast/anycast support

49. Tomoaki TSURUOKA <tsuruoka@nc.fukuoka-u.ac.jp> TRAK clock driver

50. Paul A Vixie <vixie@vix.com> TrueTime GPS driver, generic TrueTime  
clock driver

51. Ulrich Windl <Ulrich.Windl@rz.uni-regensburg.de> corrected and  
validated HTML documents according to the HTML DTD

Copyright and licenses for other files:  
A lot of the other files are:

- \* Copyright (c) 1995-2006 by Frank Kardel <kardel <AT> ntp.org>
- \* Copyright (c) 1989-1994 by Frank Kardel, Friedrich-Alexander Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, Germany
- \* Copyright (c) 1997 by Meinberg Funkuhren (www.meinberg.de)

With the following license:

- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors
- \* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
- \* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND

- \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
- \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
- \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
- \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
- \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
- \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
- \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
- \* SUCH DAMAGE.

Some files are:

- \* Copyright (C) 1996-2003 Internet Software Consortium.

With the following copyright notice:

- \* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
- \* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
- \* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM

- \* DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL
- \* INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,

\* INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING  
\* FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,  
\* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION  
\* WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Some files are:

\* Copyright (C) 2004-2006 Internet Systems Consortium, Inc. ("ISC")

With the license:

\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ISC DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH  
\* REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL ISC BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,  
\* INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM  
\* LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE  
\* OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR  
\* PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Some files are:

\* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project.

With as license:

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

Some files are:

\* Copyright (c) 1982-2003

\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

With as license:

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:  
\* This product includes software developed by the University of  
\* California, Berkeley and its contributors.

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* 4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

Some files are:

/\* Copyright (c) 1995 Vixie Enterprises

With as license:

\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that  
\* the name of Vixie Enterprises not be used in advertising or publicity  
\* pertaining to distribution of the document or software without specific,  
\* written prior permission.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND VIXIE ENTERPRISES DISCLAIMS ALL  
\* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL VIXIE ENTERPRISES  
\* BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES  
\* OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,  
\* WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION,  
\* ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS  
\* SOFTWARE.

adjtime.c:

/\* (c) Copyright Tai Jin, 1988. All Rights Reserved. \*/

/\* Hewlett-Packard Laboratories. \*/

/\* \*/

/\* Permission is hereby granted for unlimited modification, use, and \*/  
/\* distribution. This software is made available with no warranty of \*/  
/\* any kind, express or implied. This copyright notice must remain \*/  
/\* intact in all versions of this software. \*/

/\* \*/

/\* The author would appreciate it if any bug fixes and enhancements were \*/  
/\* to be sent back to him for incorporation into future versions of this \*/  
/\* software. Please send changes to tai@iag.hp.com or ken@sdd.hp.com. \*/

ntp\_filegen.c/h:

\* Copyright (C) 1992, 1996 by Rainer Pruy

\* Friedrich-Alexander Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, Germany

\*\*

This code may be modified and used freely

\* provided the credits remain intact.

inet\_aton.c:

\* Portions Copyright (c) 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.

\*\*

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that  
\* the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or  
\* publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without  
\* specific, written prior permission.



\*\*  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL  
\* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT  
\* CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR  
\* PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS  
\* ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS  
\* SOFTWARE.

strstr.c:

\* Copyright (c) 1991-1998 University of Maryland at College Park  
\* All Rights Reserved.

\*\*  
Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its  
\* documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that  
\* the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting  
\* documentation, and that the name of U.M. not be used in advertising or  
\* publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,  
\* written prior permission. U.M. makes no representations about the  
\* suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"  
\* without express or implied warranty.

\*\*  
U.M. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL U.M.  
\* BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION  
\* OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OU

refclock\_jjy:

/\* Copyright (C) 2001-2004, Takao Abe. All rights reserved. \*/  
/\* \*/  
/\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software \*/  
/\* and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted \*/  
/\* without fee, provided that the following conditions are met: \*/  
/\* \*/  
/\* One retains the entire copyright notice properly, and both the \*/  
/\* copyright notice and this license. in the documentation and/or \*/  
/\* other materials provided with the distribution. \*/  
/\* \*/  
/\* This software and the name of the author must not be used to \*/  
/\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without \*/  
/\* prior written permission. \*/  
/\* \*/  
/\* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED \*/  
/\* WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE \*/  
/\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A \*/  
/\* PARTICULAR PURPOSE. \*/  
/\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR TAKAO ABE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, \*/  
/\* INDIRECT, GENERAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES \*/  
/\* ( INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE \*/  
/\* GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS \*/  
/\* INTERRUPTION ) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, \*/  
/\* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT ( INCLUDING \*/  
/\* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE ) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF \*/  
/\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. \*/

refclock\_palisade.c:

\* Copyright (c) 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000 Trimble Navigation Ltd.  
\* All rights reserved.

\*\*  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

### Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software  
\* must display the following acknowledgement:  
\* This product includes software developed by Trimble Navigation, Ltd.  
\* 4. The name of Trimble Navigation Ltd. may not be used to endorse or  
\* promote products derived from this software without specific prior  
\* written permission.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY TRIMBLE NAVIGATION LTD. ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL TRIMBLE NAVIGATION LTD. BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

ntpsweep:

# Copyright (C) 1999,2000 Hans Lambermont and Origin B.V.

##

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its  
# documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,  
# provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and  
# that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in  
# supporting documentation. This software is supported as is and without  
# any express or implied warranties, including, without limitation, the  
# implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular  
# purpose. The name Origin B.V. must not be used to endorse or promote  
# products derived from this software without prior written permission.

summary, plot\_summary:

# Copyright (c) 1997, 1999 by Ulrich Windl <Ulrich.Windl@rz.uni-regensburg.de>

##

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
# it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
# the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
# (at your option) any later version.

##

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
# WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
# MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU  
# General Public License for more details.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License  
can be found in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### openssh-blacklist, version 0.1-1ubuntu0.8.04.1

This package was created by Kees Cook <kees@outflux.net> on  
Fri, 09 May 2008 15:44:32 -0700.

Upstream Author: Kees Cook <kees.cook@canonical.com>

Copyright: (C) 2008 Canonical, Ltd.

License: GPL-3, see `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3'

The Debian packaging is (C) 2008, Kees Cook <kees@outflux.net> and is licensed under the GPL-3, see `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## openssh-client, version 1:4.7p1-8ubuntu1.2

This package was debianized by Philip Hands <phil@hands.com> on 31 Oct 1999 (with help from Dan Brosemer <odin@linuxfreak.com>)

It was downloaded from here:

<ftp://ftp.fu-berlin.de/unix/security/openssh/openssh-2.3.0p1.tar.gz>

worldwide mirrors are listed here:

<http://www.openssh.com/ftp.html>

The Debian specific parts of the package are mostly taken from the original ssh package, which has since been renamed as ssh-nonfree. The Debian patch is distributed under the terms of the GPL, which you can find in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

In addition, as a special exception, Matthew Vernon gives permission to link the code of the Debian patch with any version of the OpenSSH code which is distributed under a license identical to that listed in the included Copyright file, and distribute linked combinations including the two. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all respects for all of the code used other than OpenSSH. If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

The upstream source for this package is a combination of the ssh branch that is being maintained by the OpenBSD team (starting from the last version of SSH that was distributed under a free license), and porting work by Damien Miller <damien@ibs.com.au> to get it working on Linux. Other people also contributed to this, and are credited in `/usr/share/doc/ssh/README`.

This package contains Kerberos version 5 patches from <http://www.sxw.org.uk/computing/patches/openssh.html>; this is Copyright (c) 2001-2006 Simon Wilkinson and provided under the standard 2-term BSD licence used elsewhere in OpenSSH.

Copyright:

Code in `helper.[ch]` is Copyright Internet Business Solutions and is released under a X11-style license (see source file for details).

(A)RC4 code in `rc4.[ch]` is Copyright Damien Miller. It too is under a X11-style license (see source file for details).

`make-ssh-known-hosts` is Copyright Tero Kivinen <Tero.Kivinen@hut.fi>, and is distributed under the GPL (see source file for details).

The copyright for the original SSH version follows. It has been modified with `[comments]` to reflect the changes that the OpenBSD folks have made:

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1)

\* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland

\* All rights reserved

\*\*

As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software

\* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this  
\* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is  
\* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be  
\* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

\* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that  
\* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included  
\* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements  
\* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most  
\* restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>". The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2)

The 32-bit CRC compensation attack detector in deattack.c was contributed by CORE SDI S.A. under a BSD-style license.

\* Cryptographic attack detector for ssh - source code

\*\*

Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

\*\*

All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary  
\* forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that  
\* this copyright notice is retained.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE

\* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR  
\* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS  
\* SOFTWARE.

\*\*

Ariel Futoransky <futo@core-sdi.com>

\* <<http://www.core-sdi.com>>

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style  
license.

\* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <dm@lcs.mit.edu>.

\*\*

Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is

\* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the

\* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers  
and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed  
with the following license:

\* @version 3.0 (December 2000)

\*\*

Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)

\*\*

@author Vincent Rijmen <vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>

\* @author Antoon Bosselaers <antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>

\* @author Paulo Barreto <paulo.barreto@terra.com.br>

\*\*

This code is hereby placed in the public domain.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS 'AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS  
\* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE  
\* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
\* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
\* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR  
\* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,  
\* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE  
\* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,  
\* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license,  
held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from  
original Berkeley code.

\* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995

\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

\*

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors

\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software

\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS 'AS IS' AND

\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

6)

Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard  
2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl

Theo de Raadt

Niels Provos

Dug Song

Aaron Campbell

Damien Miller

Kevin Steves

Daniel Kouril

Wesley Griffin

Per Allansson

Nils Nordman

Simon Wilkinson

Portable OpenSSH additionally includes code from the following copyright  
holders, also under the 2-term BSD license:

Ben Lindstrom

Tim Rice

Andre Lucas

Chris Adams

Corinna Vinschen

Cray Inc.

Denis Parker

Gert Doering

Jakob Schlyter

Jason Downs

Juha Yrjölä

Michael Stone

Networks Associates Technology, Inc.

Solar Designer

Todd C. Miller

Wayne Schroeder

William Jones

Darren Tucker

Sun Microsystems

The SCO Group

Daniel Walsh

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,

\* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT  
\* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
\* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
\* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

8) Portable OpenSSH contains the following additional licenses:

a) md5crypt.c, md5crypt.h

\* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):

\* <phk@login.dknet.dk> wrote this file. As long as you retain this  
\* notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet  
\* some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a  
\* beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp

b) snprintf replacement

\* Copyright Patrick Powell 1995

\* This code is based on code written by Patrick Powell

\* (papowell@astart.com) It may be used for any purpose as long as this

\* notice remains intact on all source code distributions

c) Compatibility code (openbsd-compat)

Apart from the previously mentioned licenses, various pieces of code

in the openbsd-compat/ subdirectory are licensed as follows:

Some code is licensed under a 3-term BSD license, to the following

copyright holders:

Todd C. Miller

Theo de Raadt

Damien Miller

Eric P. Allman

The Regents of the University of California

Constantin S. Svintsoff

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND

\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE

\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE

\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE

\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS

\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)

\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT

\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY

\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF

\* SUCH DAMAGE.

Some code is licensed under an ISC-style license, to the following

copyright holders:

Internet Software Consortium.

Todd C. Miller

Reyk Floeter

Chad Mynhier

\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any

\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

\*\*

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL
\* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE
\* FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
\* OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
\* CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Some code is licensed under a MIT-style license to the following
copyright holders:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

\* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \*
\* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \*
\* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including \*
\* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, \*
\* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell \*
\* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is \*
\* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: \*

\* \*
\* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included \*
\* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. \*

\* \*
\* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS \*
\* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF \*
\* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. \*
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \*
\* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \*
\* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \*
\* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \*

\* \*
\* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \*
\* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \*
\* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \*
\* authorization. \*

\*\*\*\*\*/

-----

\$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.19 2004/08/30 09:18:08 markus Exp \$

openssh-server, version 1:4.7p1-8ubuntu1.2

This package was debianized by Philip Hands <phil@hands.com> on 31 Oct 1999
(with help from Dan Brosemer <odin@linuxfreak.com>)

It was downloaded from here:

ftp://ftp.fu-berlin.de/unix/security/openssh/openssh-2.3.0p1.tar.gz

worldwide mirrors are listed here:

http://www.openssh.com/ftp.html

The Debian specific parts of the package are mostly taken from the
original ssh package, which has since been renamed as ssh-nonfree.
The Debian patch is distributed under the terms of the GPL, which you
can find in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

In addition, as a special exception, Matthew Vernon gives permission
to link the code of the Debian patch with any version of the OpenSSH
code which is distributed under a license identical to that listed in
the included Copyright file, and distribute linked combinations
including the two. You must obey the GNU General Public License in
all respects for all of the code used other than OpenSSH. If you
modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the
file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do
so, delete this exception statement from your version.

The upstream source for this package is a combination of the ssh



branch that is being maintained by the OpenBSD team (starting from the last version of SSH that was distributed under a free license), and porting work by Damien Miller <damien@ibs.com.au> to get it working on Linux. Other people also contributed to this, and are credited in /usr/share/doc/ssh/README.

This package contains Kerberos version 5 patches from <http://www.sxw.org.uk/computing/patches/openssh.html>; this is Copyright (c) 2001-2006 Simon Wilkinson and provided under the standard 2-term BSD licence used elsewhere in OpenSSH.

Copyright:

Code in helper.[ch] is Copyright Internet Business Solutions and is released under a X11-style license (see source file for details).

(A)RC4 code in rc4.[ch] is Copyright Damien Miller. It too is under a X11-style license (see source file for details).

make-ssh-known-hosts is Copyright Tero Kivinen <Tero.Kivinen@hut.fi>, and is distributed under the GPL (see source file for details).

The copyright for the original SSH version follows. It has been modified with [comments] to reflect the changes that the OpenBSD folks have made:

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that. OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1)

\* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland

\* All rights reserved

\*\*

As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software

\* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this  
\* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is  
\* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be  
\* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

\* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or  
\* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that  
\* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included  
\* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements  
\* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most  
\* restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>". The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility.

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2)

The 32-bit CRC compensation attack detector in `deattack.c` was contributed by CORE SDI S.A. under a BSD-style license.

\* Cryptographic attack detector for `ssh` - source code

\*\*

Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

\*\*

All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this copyright notice is retained.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

\*\*

Ariel Futoransky <[futo@core-sdi.com](mailto:futo@core-sdi.com)>

\* <<http://www.core-sdi.com>>

3)

`ssh-keyscan` was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

\* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <[dm@lcs.mit.edu](mailto:dm@lcs.mit.edu)>.

\*\*

Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

\* @version 3.0 (December 2000)

\*\*

Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)

\*\*

@author Vincent Rijmen <[vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be](mailto:vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be)>

\* @author Antoon Bosselaers <[antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be](mailto:antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be)>

\* @author Paulo Barreto <[paulo.barreto@terra.com.br](mailto:paulo.barreto@terra.com.br)>

\*\*

This code is hereby placed in the public domain.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS 'AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS  
\* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE  
\* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
\* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
\* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR  
\* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,  
\* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE  
\* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,  
\* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license,  
held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from  
original Berkeley code.

\* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995

\* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

\*

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS 'AS IS' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

6)

Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard  
2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl

Theo de Raadt

Niels Provos

Dug Song

Aaron Campbell

Damien Miller

Kevin Steves

Daniel Kouril

Wesley Griffin

Per Allansson

Nils Nordman

Simon Wilkinson

Portable OpenSSH additionally includes code from the following copyright

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

holders, also under the 2-term BSD license:

Ben Lindstrom  
Tim Rice  
Andre Lucas  
Chris Adams  
Corinna Vinschen  
Cray Inc.  
Denis Parker  
Gert Doering  
Jakob Schlyter  
Jason Downs  
Juha Yrjölä  
Michael Stone  
Networks Associates Technology, Inc.  
Solar Designer  
Todd C. Miller  
Wayne Schroeder  
William Jones  
Darren Tucker  
Sun Microsystems  
The SCO Group  
Daniel Walsh

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,  
\* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT  
\* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
\* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
\* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

8) Portable OpenSSH contains the following additional licenses:

a) md5crypt.c, md5crypt.h

\* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):  
\* <phk@login.dknet.dk> wrote this file. As long as you retain this  
\* notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet  
\* some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a  
\* beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp

b) snprintf replacement

\* Copyright Patrick Powell 1995  
\* This code is based on code written by Patrick Powell  
\* (papowell@astart.com) It may be used for any purpose as long as this  
\* notice remains intact on all source code distributions

c) Compatibility code (openbsd-compat)

Apart from the previously mentioned licenses, various pieces of code  
in the openbsd-compat/ subdirectory are licensed as follows:

Some code is licensed under a 3-term BSD license, to the following  
copyright holders:

Todd C. Miller  
Theo de Raadt

Damien Miller  
Eric P. Allman  
The Regents of the University of California  
Constantin S. Svintsoff

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
\* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
\* without specific prior written permission.

\*\*  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
\* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
\* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS  
\* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)  
\* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
\* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY  
\* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF  
\* SUCH DAMAGE.

Some code is licensed under an ISC-style license, to the following  
copyright holders:

Internet Software Consortium.  
Todd C. Miller  
Reyk Floeter  
Chad Mynhier

\* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
\* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

\*\*  
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL  
\* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION  
\* OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN  
\* CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Some code is licensed under a MIT-style license to the following  
copyright holders:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

\* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \*  
\* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \*  
\* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including \*  
\* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, \*  
\* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell \*  
\* copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is \*  
\* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: \*

\* \*  
\* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included \*  
\* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. \*

\* \*  
\* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS \*  
\* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF \*

Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

\* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. \*
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \*
\* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \*
\* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \*
\* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \*
\* \*
\* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \*
\* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \*
\* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \*
\* authorization. \*
\*\*\*\*\*/

\$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.19 2004/08/30 09:18:08 markus Exp \$

parted, version 1.7.1-5.1ubuntu9.1

This package was debianized by Timshel Knoll <timshel@debian.org> on
Fri, 5 Nov 1999 18:11:28 +1100.
It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/parted/
Upstream Authors: Andrew Clausen <clausen@gnu.org>
Lennert Buytanhek <buytenh@gnu.org>
Matthew Wilson <msw@redhat.com>
Copyright:
Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.
See GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15.
-- Timshel Knoll <timshel@debian.org> Tue, 13 Mar 2002 11:17:20 +1100

passwd, version 1:4.0.18.2-1ubuntu2.2

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the shadow utilities.
It was downloaded from: <ftp://ftp.pld.org.pl/software/shadow/>.
As of May 2007, this site is no longer available.
Copyright:
Parts of this software are copyright 1988 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh.
All rights reserved.
Parts of this software are copyright 1997 - 2001, Marek Michałkiewicz.
All rights reserved.
Parts of this software are copyright 2001 - 2004, Andrzej Krzysztofowicz
All rights reserved.
Parts of this software are copyright 2000 - 2007, Tomasz Kłoczko.
All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
3. Neither the name of Julianne F. Haugh nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY JULIE HAUGH AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JULIE HAUGH OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This source code is currently archived on ftp.uu.net in the comp.sources.misc portion of the USENET archives. You may also contact the author, Julianne F. Haugh, at jockgrrl@ix.netcom.com if you have any questions regarding this package.

THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED AS-IS. THE AUTHORS DISCLAIM ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES OF USE. THE USER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE. THE AUTHORS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS. THE USER IS ENCOURAGED TO TAKE ANY AND ALL STEPS NEEDED TO PROTECT AGAINST ACCIDENTAL LOSS OF INFORMATION OR MACHINE RESOURCES.

Special thanks are due to Chip Rosenthal for his fine testing efforts; to Steve Simmons for his work in porting this code to BSD; and to Bill Kennedy for his contributions of LaserJet printer time and energies. Also, thanks for Dennis L. Mumaugh for the initial shadow password information and to Tony Walton (olapw@olgb1.oliv.co.uk) for the System V Release 4 changes. Effort in porting to SunOS has been contributed by Dr. Michael Newberry (miken@cs.adfa.oz.au) and Micheal J. Miller, Jr. (mke@kaber.d.rain.com). Effort in porting to AT&T UNIX System V Release 4 has been provided by Andrew Herbert (andrew@werple.pub.uu.oz.au). Special thanks to Marek Michalkiewicz (marekm@il7linuxb.ists.pwr.wroc.pl) for taking over the Linux port of this software.

Source files: login\_access.c, login\_desrpc.c, login\_krb.c are derived from the logdaemon-5.0 package, which is under the following license:  
/\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Individual files  
\* may be covered by other copyrights (as noted in the file itself.)  
\*\*

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at  
\* Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991,  
\* 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted  
\* provided that this entire copyright notice is duplicated in all such  
\* copies.  
\*\*

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied  
\* warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of  
\* merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.  
\*\*\*\*\*/

Some parts substantially in src/su.c derived from an ancestor of  
su for GNU. Run a shell with substitute user and group IDs.  
Copyright (C) 1992-2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option)

any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **pciutils, version 1:2.2.4-1.1ubuntu6**

This package was debianized by Remco van de Meent remco@debian.org on Sat, 6 Feb 1999 15:10:15 +0100. Earlier versions were debianized by Christoph Lameter clameter@debian.org on Tue, 27 Jan 1998 20:37:16 -0800 and Joel Klecker jk@espy.org took over the package on Thu, 26 Mar 1998. Blars Blarson, Colin Watson and Christian Perrier contributed to NMUs in 2005 and the package is currently team maintained by Anibal Monsalve Salazar, Matt Taggart and Matthew Wilcox.

The package was downloaded from

ftp://ftp.kernel.org/pub/software/utils/pciutils/

Upstream Author: Martin Mares <mj@ucw.cz>

Copyright:

Copyright (c) 1997--2006 Martin Mares <mj@ucw.cz>

All files in this package can be freely distributed and used according to the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 or (at your opinion) any newer version. This is the same distribution policy as for the Linux kernel itself -- see /usr/src/linux/COPYING for details.

A full copy of the GNU GPL can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses on Debian systems.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **pcmciautils, version 014-4ubuntu1**

Colin Watson <cjwatson@debian.org> packaged pcmciautils on Sun, 20 Nov 2005 23:24:16 +0000.

It was downloaded from:

http://kernel.org/pub/linux/utils/kernel/pcmcia/pcmcia.html

Upstream Author: Dominik Brodowski <linux@dominikbrodowski.net>

Copyright and licence:

Copyright (C) 1999 David A. Hinds

Copyright (C) 2002-2003 Mike Gleason, NcFTP Software

Copyright (C) 2003,2004 Greg Kroah-Hartman <greg@kroah.com>

Copyright (C) 2004-2005 Dominik Brodowski <linux@brodo.de>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian/Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **perl, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4**

This package was debianized by Brendan O'Dea <bod@debian.org> on



Thu, 17 Aug 2000 16:10:54 +1000.  
It was downloaded from:  
<URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/src/5.0/>  
Upstream Authors:  
Larry Wall et. al. (see /usr/share/doc/perl/AUTHORS).  
Copyright:  
Copyright 1989-2001, Larry Wall All rights reserved.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of either:  
a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software  
Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later  
version, or  
b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and  
the Artistic Licence in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.  
See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page 6.

### **perl-base, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4**

This package was debianized by Brendan O'Dea <bod@debian.org> on  
Thu, 17 Aug 2000 16:10:54 +1000.  
It was downloaded from:  
<URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/src/5.0/>  
Upstream Authors:  
Larry Wall et. al. (see /usr/share/doc/perl/AUTHORS).  
Copyright:  
Copyright 1989-2001, Larry Wall All rights reserved.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of either:  
a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software  
Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later  
version, or  
b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and  
the Artistic Licence in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.  
See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page 6.

### **perl-modules, version 5.8.8-12ubuntu0.4**

This package was debianized by Brendan O'Dea <bod@debian.org> on  
Thu, 17 Aug 2000 16:10:54 +1000.  
It was downloaded from:  
<URL:http://www.perl.com/CPAN/src/5.0/>  
Upstream Authors:  
Larry Wall et. al. (see /usr/share/doc/perl/AUTHORS).  
Copyright:  
Copyright 1989-2001, Larry Wall All rights reserved.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of either:  
a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software  
Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later  
version, or  
b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.  
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and  
the Artistic Licence in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

See [The "Artistic" License](#) on page 6.

### popularity-contest, version 1.43ubuntu1

This Debian package was both written and designed by Avery Pennarun. Here is the copyright notice from the popularity-contest script.

```
##
Copyright (C) 1998 by Avery Pennarun, for the Debian Project.
# Use, modify, and redistribute modified or unmodified versions in any
# way you wish.
#
The perl version of the popularity-contest script is
Copyright (C) 2003 by Bill Allombert <ballombe@debian.org>
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.
On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.
See GNU General Public License, Version 2 on page 15.
```

### ppp, version 2.4.4rel-9ubuntu2

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of ppp.  
This package was previously maintained by Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>, Alvar Bray <alvar@debian.org>, Christoph Lameter <clameter@debian.org>, Philip Hands <phil@hands.com>, Michael Beattie <mjb@debian.org> and Russell Coker <russell@coker.com.au>.

It is currently maintained by Marco d'Itri <md@linux.it>.

Original sources were obtained from:

rsync://ppp.samba.org/ftp/unpacked/ppp/

The options file was originally obtained from:

ftp://sunsite.unc.edu/pub/Linux/system/Network/serial/pppopt.tgz

It was later heavily modified by various people, with additions from different sources.

All of the code can be freely used and redistributed. The individual source files each have their own copyright and permission notice; some have a BSD-style notice and some are under the GPL.

Follows the BSD-like licenses. Not all of them apply to all parts of pppd.

\* Copyright (c) 2003 Paul Mackerras. All rights reserved.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\*\*

2. The name(s) of the authors of this software must not be used to

\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without

\* prior written permission.

\*\*

3. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following

\* acknowledgment:

\* "This product includes software developed by Paul Mackerras

\* <paulus@samba.org>".

\*\*

THE AUTHORS OF THIS SOFTWARE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO

\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY

\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY

\* SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES

\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\* Copyright (c) 1995 Pedro Roque Marques. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

- \*\*
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*
  3. The names of the authors of this software must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission.  
\*\*
  4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
\* acknowledgment:  
\* "This product includes software developed by Pedro Roque Marques  
\* <pedro\_m@yahoo.com>"  
\*\*

THE AUTHORS OF THIS SOFTWARE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
\* SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\* Copyright (c) 1995 Eric Rosenquist. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

- \*\*
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*
  3. The name(s) of the authors of this software must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission.  
\*\*

THE AUTHORS OF THIS SOFTWARE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
\* SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 Google, Inc. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*
3. The name(s) of the authors of this software must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission.  
\*\*

THE AUTHORS OF THIS SOFTWARE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
\* SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 by Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
\* All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Non-exclusive rights to redistribute, modify, translate, and use  
\* this software in source and binary forms, in whole or in part, is  
\* hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice is  
\* duplicated in any source form, and that neither the name of the  
\* copyright holder nor the author is used to endorse or promote  
\* products derived from this software.  
\*\*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999 Tommi Komulainen. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

\*\*

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*
3. The name(s) of the authors of this software must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission.  
\*\*

4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
\* acknowledgment:  
\* "This product includes software developed by Tommi Komulainen  
\* <Tommi.Komulainen@iki.fi>".  
\*\*

THE AUTHORS OF THIS SOFTWARE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY

\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
\* SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.  
\* Copyright (c) 1984-2000 Carnegie Mellon University. All rights reserved.  
\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\*\*
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in  
\* the documentation and/or other materials provided with the  
\* distribution.  
\*\*
3. The name "Carnegie Mellon University" must not be used to  
\* endorse or promote products derived from this software without  
\* prior written permission. For permission or any legal  
\* details, please contact  
\* Office of Technology Transfer  
\* Carnegie Mellon University  
\* 5000 Forbes Avenue  
\* Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890  
\* (412) 268-4387, fax: (412) 268-7395  
\* tech-transfer@andrew.cmu.edu  
\*\*
4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following  
\* acknowledgment:  
\* "This product includes software developed by Computing Services  
\* at Carnegie Mellon University (<http://www.cmu.edu/computing/>)."  
\*\*

CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
\* AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE  
\* FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES  
\* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN  
\* AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING  
\* OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Copyright (C) 1990, RSA Data Security, Inc. All rights reserved. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* License to copy and use this software is granted provided that \*\*  
\*\* it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message- \*\*  
\*\* Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this \*\*  
\*\* software or this function. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* License is also granted to make and use derivative works \*\*  
\*\* provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA \*\*  
\*\* Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all \*\*  
\*\* material mentioning or referencing the derived work. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning \*\*  
\*\* either the merchantability of this software or the suitability \*\*  
\*\* of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as \*\*  
\*\* is" without express or implied warranty of any kind. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

\*\* These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this \*\*  
\*\* documentation and/or software. \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

The `chat` program is in the public domain.  
spinlock.c and tdb.c are licensed under the GNU LGPL version 2 or later  
and they are:

Copyright (C) Anton Blanchard 2001  
Copyright (C) Andrew Tridgell 1999-2004  
Copyright (C) Paul `Rusty' Russell 2000  
Copyright (C) Jeremy Allison 2000-2003

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License  
can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

pppd/plugins/rp-pppoe/\* is:

\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Roaring Penguin Software Inc.

\*\*  
This program may be distributed according to the terms of the GNU  
\* General Public License, version 2 or (at your option) any later version.

The rp-pppoe author stated in a private email to Marco d'Itri that,  
as an exception to the license, linking with OpenSSL is allowed.

pppd/plugins/winbind.c is licensed under the GNU GPL version 2 or later  
and is:

\* Copyright (C) 2003 Andrew Bartlet <abartlet@samba.org>  
\* Copyright 1999 Paul Mackerras, Alan Curry.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Roaring Penguin Software Inc.

pppd/plugins/pppoatm.c is licensed under the GNU GPL version 2 or later  
and is:

\* Copyright 2000 Mitchell Blank Jr.

The following copyright notices apply to plugins/radius/\*:

Copyright (C) 2002 Roaring Penguin Software Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this  
copyright and permission notice appear on all copies and supporting  
documentation, the name of Roaring Penguin Software Inc. not be used  
in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the program  
without specific prior permission, and notice be given in supporting  
documentation that copying and distribution is by permission of  
Roaring Penguin Software Inc..

Roaring Penguin Software Inc. makes no representations about the  
suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"  
without express or implied warranty.

Copyright (C) 1995,1996,1997,1998 Lars Fenneberg <lf@elemental.net>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this copyright and  
permission notice appear on all copies and supporting documentation, the  
name of Lars Fenneberg not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to  
distribution of the program without specific prior permission, and notice be  
given in supporting documentation that copying and distribution is by  
permission of Lars Fenneberg.

Lars Fenneberg makes no representations about the suitability of this  
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied  
warranty.

Copyright 1992 Livingston Enterprises, Inc.

Livingston Enterprises, Inc. 6920 Koll Center Parkway Pleasanton, CA 94566

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any  
purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this copyright  
and permission notice appear on all copies and supporting documentation,  
the name of Livingston Enterprises, Inc. not be used in advertising or  
publicity pertaining to distribution of the program without specific  
prior permission, and notice be given in supporting documentation that  
copying and distribution is by permission of Livingston Enterprises, Inc.

Livingston Enterprises, Inc. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

[C] The Regents of the University of Michigan and Merit Network, Inc. 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995 All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software and derivative works or modified versions thereof, and that both the copyright notice and this permission and disclaimer notice appear in supporting documentation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN AND MERIT NETWORK, INC. DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE FUNCTIONS CONTAINED IN THE SOFTWARE WILL MEET LICENSEE'S REQUIREMENTS OR THAT OPERATION WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. The Regents of the University of Michigan and Merit Network, Inc. shall not be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages with respect to any claim by Licensee or any third party arising from use of the software. Copyright (C) 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc. Created 1991. All rights reserved.

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function.

License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work.

RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty of any kind.

These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

\* radius.c  
\*\*

Copyright (C) 2002 Roaring Penguin Software Inc.  
\*\*

This plugin may be distributed according to the terms of the GNU  
\* General Public License, version 2 or (at your option) any later version.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).  
See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

## pppconfig, version 2.3.17ubuntu1

pppconfig is a text based utility for configuring ppp.

Copyright (C) 1999-2005 John G. Hasler (john@dhh.gt.org)

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program in the file COPYING; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, N: MA 02110-1301, USA or contact the author.

On Debian systems the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **pppoeconf, version 1.17ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Klaus Knopper <knoppix@knopper.net> on Mon, 4 Jun 2001 00:24:42 +0200 and is currently maintained by Gregory Colpart <reg@evolix.fr>.

Authors: Eduard Bloch, Gregory Colpart

Copyright 2001, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2006 Eduard Bloch <blade@debian.org>

2006, 2007 Gregory Colpart <reg@evolix.fr>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with the Debian GNU/Linux distribution in file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License, version 2, can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **procps, version 1:3.2.7-5ubuntu3**

This is the Debian Linux prepackaged version of the /proc file system utilities.

This package was downloaded from:

<http://procps.sourceforge.net/>

Upstream Authors:

Werner Almesberger <almesber@di.epfl.ch>, Roger Binns, Charles Blake <cblake@ucsd.edu>, Brian Edmonds, David Engel <david@ods.com>, Larry Greenfield <greenfie@gauss.rutgers.edu>, Michael K. Johnson <johnsonm@sunsite.unc.edu>, Branko Lankester <lankeste@fwi.uva.nl>, Robert Nation <nation@rocket.sanders.lockheed.com>, Michael Shields <mjshield@nyx.cs.du.edu>, Henry Ware <all172@yfn.ysu.edu>, Matt Welsh <mdw@sunsite.unc.edu>, Albert D. Cahalan, Jim C. Warner <warnerjc@worldnet.att.net>, and Kjetil Torgrim Homme <kjetilho@ifi.uio.no>

The programs sysctl and pgrep copyright by their authors and redistributable under the terms of the GNU General Public License. On Debian Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

All other software is copyright by their authors and redistributable under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License. On Debian Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common/licenses/LGPL'`.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

### **psmisc, version 22.6-1**

This package was debianized by Craig Small <csmall@debian.org> on Fri, 2 Jan 1998 11:12:00 +1100.

It was downloaded from <http://psmisc.sourceforge.net/>

Copyright:

psmisc (fuser, killall and pstree) program code, documentation and auxiliary programs are

Copyright 1993,1994,1995,1996,1997,1998,1999,2000,2001 Werner Almesberger and Craig Small <csmall@small.dropbear.id.au>



This program is licensed under the GPL, on Debian systems you will find a full text of the GPL at `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

## PySQLite2

Copyright (c) 2004 Gerhard Häring

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software. Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

## python, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu1

See [python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1](#) on page [249](#).

## python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1

This package was put together by Klee Dienes <klee@debian.org> from sources from `ftp.python.org:/pub/python`, based on the Debianization by the previous maintainers Bernd S. Brentrup <bsb@uni-muenster.de> and Bruce Perens. Current maintainer is Matthias Klose <doko@debian.org>. It was downloaded from `http://python.org/`

Copyright:

Upstream Author: Guido van Rossum <guido@cwil.nl> and others.

License:

The following text includes the Python license and licenses and acknowledgements for incorporated software. The licenses can be read in the HTML and texinfo versions of the documentation as well, after installing the `pythonx.y-doc` package.

Python License

=====

A. HISTORY OF THE SOFTWARE

=====

Python was created in the early 1990s by Guido van Rossum at Stichting Mathematisch Centrum (CWI, see `http://www.cwi.nl`) in the Netherlands as a successor of a language called ABC. Guido remains Python's principal author, although it includes many contributions from others. In 1995, Guido continued his work on Python at the Corporation for National Research Initiatives (CNRI, see `http://www.cnri.reston.va.us`) in Reston, Virginia where he released several versions of the software.

In May 2000, Guido and the Python core development team moved to BeOpen.com to form the BeOpen PythonLabs team. In October of the same year, the PythonLabs team moved to Digital Creations (now Zope Corporation, see `http://www.zope.com`). In 2001, the Python Software Foundation (PSF, see `http://www.python.org/psf/`) was formed, a non-profit organization created specifically to own Python-related Intellectual Property. Zope Corporation is a sponsoring member of

the PSF.

All Python releases are Open Source (see <http://www.opensource.org> for the Open Source Definition). Historically, most, but not all, Python releases have also been GPL-compatible; the table below summarizes the various releases.

Release	Derived	Year	Owner	GPL-compatible?	from	
0.9.0	thru	1.2	1991-1995	CWI	yes	
1.3	thru	1.5.2	1.2	1995-1999	CNRI	yes
1.6	1.5.2	2000	CNRI	no		
2.0	1.6	2000	BeOpen.com	no		
1.6.1	1.6	2001	CNRI	yes	(2)	
2.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	no		
2.0.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	yes		
2.1.1	2.1+2.0.1	2001	PSF	yes		
2.2	2.1.1	2001	PSF	yes		
2.1.2	2.1.1	2002	PSF	yes		
2.1.3	2.1.2	2002	PSF	yes		
2.2.1	2.2	2002	PSF	yes		
2.2.2	2.2.1	2002	PSF	yes		
2.2.3	2.2.2	2003	PSF	yes		
2.3	2.2.2	2002-2003	PSF	yes		
2.3.1	2.3	2002-2003	PSF	yes		
2.3.2	2.3.1	2002-2003	PSF	yes		
2.3.3	2.3.2	2002-2003	PSF	yes		
2.3.4	2.3.3	2004	PSF	yes		
2.3.5	2.3.4	2005	PSF	yes		
2.4	2.3	2004	PSF	yes		
2.4.1	2.4	2005	PSF	yes		
2.4.2	2.4.1	2005	PSF	yes		
2.4.3	2.4.2	2006	PSF	yes		
2.5	2.4	2006	PSF	yes		
2.5.1	2.5	2007	PSF	yes		

Footnotes:

(1) GPL-compatible doesn't mean that we're distributing Python under the GPL. All Python licenses, unlike the GPL, let you distribute a modified version without making your changes open source. The GPL-compatible licenses make it possible to combine Python with other software that is released under the GPL; the others don't.

(2) According to Richard Stallman, 1.6.1 is not GPL-compatible, because its license has a choice of law clause. According to CNRI, however, Stallman's lawyer has told CNRI's lawyer that 1.6.1 is "not incompatible" with the GPL.

Thanks to the many outside volunteers who have worked under Guido's direction to make these releases possible.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ACCESSING OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON  
=====

PYTHON SOFTWARE FOUNDATION LICENSE VERSION 2

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Python Software Foundation ("PSF"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software ("Python") in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, PSF hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that PSF's License Agreement and PSF's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright (c) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Python Software Foundation;

All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.

3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python.

4. PSF is making Python available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. PSF MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PSF MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

5. PSF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.

7. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between PSF and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use PSF trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.

8. By copying, installing or otherwise using Python, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

BEOPEN.COM LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 2.0

-----  
BEOPEN PYTHON OPEN SOURCE LICENSE AGREEMENT VERSION 1

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between BeOpen.com ("BeOpen"), having an office at 160 Saratoga Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software in source or binary form and its associated documentation ("the Software").

2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this BeOpen Python License Agreement, BeOpen hereby grants Licensee a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use the Software alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that the BeOpen Python License is retained in the Software, alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.

3. BeOpen is making the Software available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. BEOPEN MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, BEOPEN MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.

4. BEOPEN SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF THE SOFTWARE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

5. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.

6. This License Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in all respects by the law of the State of California, excluding conflict of law provisions. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between BeOpen and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use BeOpen trademarks or trade names in a trademark

sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party. As an exception, the "BeOpen Python" logos available at <http://www.pythonlabs.com/logos.html> may be used according to the permissions granted on that web page.

7. By copying, installing or otherwise using the software, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

CNRI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 1.6.1

- 
1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Corporation for National Research Initiatives, having an office at 1895 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 20191 ("CNRI"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using Python 1.6.1 software in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
  2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, CNRI hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that CNRI's License Agreement and CNRI's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright (c) 1995-2001 Corporation for National Research Initiatives; All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee. Alternately, in lieu of CNRI's License Agreement, Licensee may substitute the following text (omitting the quotes): "Python 1.6.1 is made available subject to the terms and conditions in CNRI's License Agreement. This Agreement together with Python 1.6.1 may be located on the Internet using the following unique, persistent identifier (known as a handle): 1895.22/1013. This Agreement may also be obtained from a proxy server on the Internet using the following URL: <http://hdl.handle.net/1895.22/1013>".
  3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python 1.6.1 or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python 1.6.1.
  4. CNRI is making Python 1.6.1 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. CNRI MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, CNRI MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON 1.6.1 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
  5. CNRI SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 1.6.1 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 1.6.1, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
  6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
  7. This License Agreement shall be governed by the federal intellectual property law of the United States, including without limitation the federal copyright law, and, to the extent such U.S. federal law does not apply, by the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to derivative works based on Python 1.6.1 that incorporate non-separable material that was previously distributed under the GNU General Public License (GPL), the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia shall govern this License Agreement only as to issues arising under or with respect to Paragraphs 4, 5, and 7 of this License Agreement. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between CNRI and Licensee. This

License Agreement does not grant permission to use CNRI trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.

8. By clicking on the "ACCEPT" button where indicated, or by copying, installing or otherwise using Python 1.6.1, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

ACCEPT

CWI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 0.9.0 THROUGH 1.2

-----  
Copyright (c) 1991 - 1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum Amsterdam, The Netherlands. All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Stichting Mathematisch Centrum or CWI not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Licenses and Acknowledgements for Incorporated Software

=====

Mersenne Twister

-----

The ``_random'` module includes code based on a download from ``http://www.math.keio.ac.jp/~matumoto/MT2002/emt19937ar.html'`. The following are the verbatim comments from the original code:

A C-program for MT19937, with initialization improved 2002/1/26.

Coded by Takuji Nishimura and Makoto Matsumoto.

Before using, initialize the state by using `init_genrand(seed)`

or `init_by_array(init_key, key_length)`.

Copyright (C) 1997 - 2002, Makoto Matsumoto and Takuji Nishimura,

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of its contributors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Any feedback is very welcome.

<http://www.math.keio.ac.jp/matumoto/emt.html>

email: [matumoto@math.keio.ac.jp](mailto:matumoto@math.keio.ac.jp)

Sockets

-----  
The `socket' module uses the functions, `getaddrinfo', and  
`getnameinfo', which are coded in separate source files from the WIDE  
Project, `<http://www.wide.ad.jp/about/index.html>'.  
Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors  
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
GAI\_ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE  
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE  
FOR GAI\_ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS  
INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON GAI\_ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER  
IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)  
ARISING IN GAI\_ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Floating point exception control

-----  
The source for the `fpectl' module includes the following notice:

-----  
/ Copyright (c) 1996. \  
| The Regents of the University of California. |  
| All rights reserved. |  
| |  
| Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for |  
| any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this en- |  
| tire notice is included in all copies of any software which is or |  
| includes a copy or modification of this software and in all |  
| copies of the supporting documentation for such software. |  
| |  
| This work was produced at the University of California, Lawrence |  
| Livermore National Laboratory under contract no. W-7405-ENG-48 |  
| between the U.S. Department of Energy and The Regents of the |  
| University of California for the operation of UC LLNL. |  
| |  
| DISCLAIMER |  
| |  
| This software was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an |  
| agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States |  
| Government nor the University of California nor any of their em- |  
| ployees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any |  
| liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or |  
| usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process |

| disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe |  
| privately-owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commer- |  
| cial products, process, or service by trade name, trademark, |  
| manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or |  
| imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United |  
| States Government or the University of California. The views and |  
| opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or |  
| reflect those of the United States Government or the University |  
| of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product |  
| endorsement purposes. /

-----  
Cookie management  
-----

The `Cookie' module contains the following notice:

Copyright 2000 by Timothy O'Malley <timo@alum.mit.edu>

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Timothy O'Malley not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

Timothy O'Malley DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL Timothy O'Malley BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Execution tracing  
-----

The `trace' module contains the following notice:

portions copyright 2001, Autonomous Zones Industries, Inc., all rights...

err... reserved and offered to the public under the terms of the Python 2.2 license.

Author: Zooko O'Whielacronx

<http://zooko.com/>

<mailto:zooko@zooko.com>

Copyright 2000, Mojam Media, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1999, Bioreason, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Andrew Dalke

Copyright 1995-1997, Automatrix, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1991-1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, all rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this Python software and its associated documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of neither Automatrix, Bioreason or Mojam Media be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

UUencode and UUdecode functions  
-----

The `uu' module contains the following notice:

Copyright 1994 by Lance Ellinghouse

Cathedral City, California Republic, United States of America.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Lance Ellinghouse not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

LANCE ELLINGHOUSE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL LANCE ELLINGHOUSE CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Modified by Jack Jansen, CWI, July 1995:

- Use binascii module to do the actual line-by-line conversion between ascii and binary. This results in a 1000-fold speedup. The C version is still 5 times faster, though.
- Arguments more compliant with python standard

XML Remote Procedure Calls

-----  
The `xmlrpc` module contains the following notice:

The XML-RPC client interface is

Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Secret Labs AB

Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Fredrik Lundh

By obtaining, using, and/or copying this software and/or its associated documentation, you agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its associated documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Secret Labs AB or the author not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

SECRET LABS AB AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL SECRET LABS AB OR THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## python2.5-minimal, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1

See [python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1](#) on page 249.

## python-apt, version 0.7.4ubuntu7.3

APT is free software; you can redistribute them and/or modify them under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian systems, a copy of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.



### **python-central, version 0.6.7ubuntu0.1**

This package was debianized by Bastian Kleineidam <calvin@debian.org> on Sun, 10 Feb 2002 13:14:52 +0100.

Upstream Authors: Bastian Kleineidam

Matthias Klose

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 2002 Bastian Kleineidam <calvin@debian.org>

Portions Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Matthias Klose <doko@debian.org>

Portions Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Canonical Ltd.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **python-gdbm, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu2**

See [python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1](#) on page [249](#).

### **python-gnupginterface, version 0.3.2-9ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by John Goerzen <jgoerzen@excelhustler.com> on Thu, 14 Nov 2002 11:22:58 -0600.

It was downloaded from <http://py-gnupg.sourceforge.net/>

Upstream Author: Frank J. Tobin <ftobin@users.sourceforge.net>

Copyright:

This software is licensed under the GNU Lesser General Public License.

Debian users may find that license at `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1"`

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

### **python-minimal, version 2.5.2-0ubuntu1**

See [python2.5, version 2.5.2-2ubuntu4.1](#) on page [249](#).

### **python-support, version 0.7.5ubuntu1**

This is python-support, written and maintained by Josselin Mouette <joss@debian.org> on Mon, 2 Jan 2006 14:57:00 +0100.

The original source can always be found at:

<ftp://ftp.debian.org/debian/pool/main/p/python-support/>

Copyright (c) 2006 Josselin Mouette <joss@debian.org>

License:

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software

Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA  
On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser General  
Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'`.  
See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1](#) on page [40](#).

### **readline-common, version 5.2-3build1**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU  
Readline library.

This package was put together by Matthias Klose <doko@debian.org>, derived  
from the bash package by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org>, from the GNU sources at  
`ftp.gnu.org:/pub/gnu/readline/readline-5.0.tar.gz`.

The GNU Readline Library is free software; you can redistribute it  
and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as  
published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at  
your option) any later version.

The GNU Readline Library is distributed in the hope that it will be  
useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU  
General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with  
your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with  
the Debian GNU/Linux bash source package as the file `COPYING`. If not,  
write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor,  
Boston, A 02110-1301, USA.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **reiserfsprogs, version 1:3.6.19-6**

This package was debianized by Ed Boraas <ed@debian.org> on  
Sat, 30 Sep 2000 18:41:46 -0600.

It was downloaded from `http://www.namesys.com/`

Upstream Authors: Hans Reiser <reiser@namesys.com>, et al.

For a more extensive listing of authors and contributors, see  
`~/usr/share/doc/reiserfsprogs/README`.

Copyright:

GNU General Public License, version 2, found in  
`~/usr/share/common-licenses` on Debian systems.

Furthermore, licensing clarifications have been provided by the  
upstream authors within `~/usr/share/doc/reiserfsprogs/README`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **RFC 4634**

SHAs and HMAC-SHAs  
July 2006

#### 1.1 License

Permission is granted for all uses, commercial and non-commercial, of the sample code  
found in Section 8. Royalty free license to use, copy, modify and distribute the  
software found in Section 8 is granted, provided that this document is identified in all  
material mentioning or referencing this software, and provided that redistributed  
derivative works do not contain misleading author or version information. The authors  
make no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the  
suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as is" without  
express or implied warranty of any kind.

### **rsync, version 2.6.9-6ubuntu2**

This is Debian's prepackaged version of Andrew Tridgell and  
Paul Mackerras' rsync utility.

This package provides the rsync program, which is a replacement for rcp that uses the rsync algorithm to transfer only the differences between two sets of files.

This package was put together by Philip Hands <phil@hands.com>, from sources obtained from:

<http://rsync.samba.org/ftp/rsync/rsync-2.5.4.tar.gz>

The current version was downloaded from:

<http://rsync.samba.org/ftp/rsync/rsync-2.6.9pre1.tar.gz>

on 2006-10-14 by Paul Sloodman <paul@debian.org> .

The changes were very minimal - merely adding support for the Debian package maintenance scheme by adding various debian/\* files.

The manpages also have quoting and hyphens fixed.

COPYRIGHT

-----

rsync was originally written by Andrew Tridgell and has been improved by many developers around the world. rsync may be used, modified and redistributed only under the terms of the GNU General Public License, found in the file:

</usr/share/common-licenses/GPL>

on Debian systems, or at

<http://www.fsf.org/licenses/gpl.html>

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **sed, version 4.1.5-5**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of sed - the GNU stream oriented editor.

This package was assembled from sources obtained from:

<ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/sed/>

It is currently maintained by Clint Adams <schizo@debian.org>

Copyright: 2003 - Free Software Foundation, Inc.

GNU sed is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems you can find a copy of the GPL in </usr/share/common-licenses/GPL>.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

The sed info manual is released under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1.1, or (at your option) any later version.

See [GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2](#) on page [8](#).

### **sg3-utils, version sg3-utils 1.24-1**

This package was debianized by Eric Schwartz <emschwar@debian.org> on Wed, 14 Nov 2001 17:05:56 -0700.

It was downloaded from <URL:<http://www.torque.net/sg/>>

Upstream Authors: Andries Brouwer, Remy Card, Douglas Gilbert <dgilbert@interlog.com>, P. Allworth, Eric Youngdale, Kurt Garloff <garloff@suse.de>, Michael Weller Copyright:

This software is copyright(c) 1994-2001 by the authors

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU General Public License.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in </usr/share/common-licenses/GPL> file.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **startup-tasks, version 0.3.9-2**

This is the Ubuntu package of upstart, the event-based init daemon.

Copyright © 2007 Canonical Ltd.

Copyright © 2007 Scott James Remnant <scott@netsplit.com>

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **strace, version 4.5.15-1.1ubuntu1**

This is the Debian packaged version of strace. For a complete list of changes from the upstream version please see the changelog.

The upstream sources can be found at <http://www.liacs.nl/~wichert/strace/>

This is the copyright as found in the upstream sources:

Copyright (c) 1991, 1992 Paul Kranenburg <pk@cs.few.eur.nl>

Copyright (c) 1993 Branko Lankester <branko@hacktic.nl>

Copyright (c) 1993 Ulrich Pegelow <pegelow@moorea.uni-muenster.de>

Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Michael Elizabeth Chastain <mec@duracef.shout.net>

Copyright (c) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996 Rick Sladkey <jrs@world.std.com>

Copyright (C) 1998-2001 Wichert Akkerman <>wakkerma@deephackmode.org>

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
  3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\$Id: copyright,v 1.1 2002/03/31 18:45:45 wichert Exp \$

### **sudo, version 1.6.9p10-1ubuntu3.3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of sudo. sudo is used to provide limited super user privileges to specific users.

Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com> maintains this package using sources from <http://www.sudo.ws/>

Sudo is distributed under the following BSD-style license:

Copyright (c) 1994-1996,1998-2005,2007 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission from the author.
4. Products derived from this software may not be called "Sudo" nor may "Sudo" appear in their names without specific prior written permission from the author.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Additionally, `lsearch.c`, `fnmatch.c`, `getcwd.c`, `snprintf.c`, `strcasecmp.c` and `fnmatch.3` bear the following UCB license:

Copyright (c) 1987, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1993, 1994  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## **sysklogd, version 1.5-1ubuntu1**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of Linux' system and kernel logging daemons.

This package was put together by Martin Schulze <joey@debian.org>, from sources obtained from:

<http://www.infodrom.org/projects/sysklogd/download/sysklogd-1.4.1.tar.gz>

Recent versions are Debian versions that may be also be found at

<http://www.infodrom.org/projects/sysklogd/>

syslogd is under Berkeley copyright, klogd is under GPL.

Copyright (C) 1994-96 Greg Wettstein <greg@wind.enjellic.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by

the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111, USA. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#). There is a mailing list covering this package and syslog in general. The lists address is `infodrom-sysklogd@lists.infodrom.org`. To subscribe to this list, . send a mail to `infodrom-sysklogd-request@lists.infodrom.org` with the word "subscribe" as subject, or . send a mail to `majordomo@lists.infodrom.org` with the body of "subscribe infodrom-sysklogd". The list will be archived publically at `<http://www.infodrom.org/Mail-Archive/infodrom-sysklogd>`. The source of the Debian package is managed through CVS. It is publically available at `<http://cvs.infodrom.org/sysklogd/?cvsroot=debian>` or as `<:pserver:anonymous@cvs.infodrom.org/var/cvs/debian/sysklogd/>`. See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **system-services, version 0.3.9-2**

This is the Ubuntu package of upstart, the event-based init daemon. Copyright © 2007 Canonical Ltd. Copyright © 2007 Scott James Remnant <`scott@netsplit.com`> Licence: This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **sysv-rc, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of System V Init. Init was written by Miquel van Smoorenburg <`miquels@cistron.nl`>. This package was first put together by Bruce Perens <`Bruce@Pixar.com`> from pre-distribution sources. Ian Murdock <`imurdock@debian.org`> integrated it into the base system maintained it until the end of 1995. Miquel van Smoorenburg <`miquels@cistron.nl`> implemented Debian support. In version 2.85 the package was split into three (`sysvinit`, `sysv-rc`, and `initscripts`) in order to make room for alternative rc mechanisms. The upstream source is available at:  
Primary-Site: `ftp.cistron.nl /pub/people/miquels/software`  
92K `sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz`  
Alternate-Site: `sunsite.unc.edu /pub/Linux/system/daemons/init`  
92K `sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz`  
The `sysvinit` package in Debian is maintained as an alioth project. The project page is `http://alioth.debian.org/projects/pkg-sysvinit/`. Copyright 1997-2005 Miquel van Smoorenburg <`miquels@cistron.nl`> and

the members pkg-sysvinit project.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **sysvutils, version 2.86.ds1-14.1ubuntu45**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of System V Init.

Init was written by Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl>.

This package was first put together by Bruce Perens <Bruce@Pixar.com> from pre-distribution sources. Ian Murdock <imurdock@debian.org>

integrated it into the base system maintained it until the end of 1995.

Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl> implemented Debian support.

In version 2.85 the package was split into three (sysvinit, sysv-rc, and initscripts) in order to make room for alternative rc mechanisms.

The upstream source is available at:

Primary-Site: ftp.cistron.nl /pub/people/miquels/software

92K sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz

Alternate-Site: sunsite.unc.edu /pub/Linux/system/daemons/init

92K sysvinit-2.86.tar.gz

The sysvinit package in Debian is maintained as an alioth project.

The project page is <http://alioth.debian.org/projects/pkg-sysvinit/>.

Copyright 1997-2005 Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl> and

the members pkg-sysvinit project.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **tar, version 1.19-3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of GNU tar. GNU tar, heavily based on John Gilmore's public domain version of tar, was originally written by Graham Todd. It is now maintained by Paul Eggert <eggert@twinsun.com>.

This package is maintained for Debian by Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com>, and was built from the sources found at:

<ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/tar/>

GNU tar is

Copyright (C) 1988, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License version 3 can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page 21.

The Debian packaging is

Copyright (C) 2006, 2007 Bdale Garbee <bdale@gag.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License version 2 can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### tasksel, version 2.70ubuntu5

Authors: Randolph Chung and Joey Hess

Copyright: GPLv2, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### tasksel-data, version 2.70ubuntu5

Authors: Randolph Chung and Joey Hess

Copyright: GPLv2, see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page 15.

### tcpd, version 7.6.dbs-14

This package was debianized by Anthony Towns <ajt@debian.org> on Tue, 10 Aug 1999 12:06:33 +1000.

It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/index.html and includes ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/tcpd-blacklist-patch

Copyright updated on 2001/06/08 from

ftp://ftp.porcupine.org/pub/security/tcp\_wrappers\_license

Upstream Author: Wietse Venema

Copyright:

/\*\*\*\*\*

\* Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Some individual \* files may be covered by other copyrights.

\*\*

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at \* Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991, \* 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.

\*\*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without \* modification, are permitted provided that this entire copyright notice \* is duplicated in all such copies.

\*\*

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied \* warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of \* merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

\*\*\*\*\*/

Thanks to Wietse Venema for his permission to include the tcp\_wrapper package in the Debian Distribution.



## tcpdump, version 3.9.8-2

This package was debianized by Anand Kumria <wildfire@progsoc.org> on Wed, 22 Nov 2000 13:19:33 +1100.

It is now maintained by:

+ Torsten Landschoff <torsten@debian.org>

+ Romain Francoise <rfrancoise@debian.org>

It was downloaded from <http://tcpdump.org/release/tcpdump-3.8.3.tar.gz>

Upstream Authors: tcpdump-workers@tcpdump.org

Licensed under the 3-clause BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of the authors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some files in this package are licensed under the 4-clause BSD license, the copyright on most of them belongs to The Regents of the University of California. Since the license was retroactively changed in 1999 to remove the advertising clause, they are effectively under the 3-clause license even if the text of the license in the files hasn't been updated. See the following document for more details:

<URL: <ftp://ftp.cs.berkeley.edu/pub/4bsd/README.Impt.License.Change>>

Other files under the 4-clause BSD license and whose copyright doesn't belong to the The Regents of the University of California are listed below:

- aadv.h, Copyright (c) 2003 Bruce M. Simpson
- atmuni31.h, Copyright (c) 1997 Yen Yen Lim and North Dakota State University
- ieee802\_11.h, Copyright (c) 2001 Fortress Technologies and Charlie Lenahan
- print-802\_11.c, Copyright (c) 2001 Fortress Technologies and Charlie Lenahan
- print-aadv.c, Copyright (c) 2003 Bruce M. Simpson
- print-ascii.c, Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- print-cnfp.c, Copyright (c) 1998 Michael Shalayeff
- print-gre.c, Copyright (c) 2002 Jason L. Wright
- print-mobile.c, Copyright (c) 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- print-sunatm.c, Copyright (c) 1997 Yen Yen Lim and North Dakota State University
- print-telnet.c, Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.
- print-timed.c, Copyright (c) 2000 Ben Smithurst
- missing/inet\_aton.c, Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997 Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden).
- missing/inet\_ntop.c, Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997 Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden).
- missing/inet\_pton.c, Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997 Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden).

Current upstream maintainers:

Bill Fenner <fenner@research.att.com>

*Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement*

Fulvio Rizzo <risso@polito.it>  
Guy Harris <guy@alum.mit.edu>  
Hannes Gredler <hannes@juniper.net>  
Jun-ichiro itojun Hagino <itojun@iiijlab.net>  
Michael Richardson <mcr@sandelman.ottawa.on.ca>  
Additional people who have contributed patches:  
Alan Bawden <Alan@LCS.MIT.EDU>  
Alexey Kuznetsov <kuznet@ms2.inr.ac.ru>  
Albert Chin <china@thewrittenword.com>  
Andrew Brown <atatat@atata.net>  
Antti Kantee <pooka@netbsd.org>  
Arkadiusz Miskiewicz <misiek@pld.org.pl>  
Armando L. Caro Jr. <acaro@mail.eecis.udel.edu>  
Assar Westerlund <assar@sics.se>  
Brian Ginsbach <ginsbach@cray.com>  
Charles M. Hannum <mycroft@netbsd.org>  
Chris G. Demetriou <cgd@netbsd.org>  
Chris Pepper <pepper@mail.reppep.com>  
Darren Reed <darrenr@reed.wattle.id.au>  
David Kaelbling <drk@sgi.com>  
David Young <dyoung@ojctech.com>  
Don Ebright <Don.Ebright@compuware.com>  
Eric Anderson <anderse@hpl.hp.com>  
Franz Schaefer <schaefer@mond.at>  
Gianluca Varenni <varenni@netgroup-serv.polito.it>  
Gisle Vanem <giva@bgnett.no>  
Graeme Hewson <ghewson@cix.compulink.co.uk>  
Greg Stark <gsstark@mit.edu>  
Greg Troxel <gdt@ir.bbn.com>  
Guillaume Pelat <endymion\_@users.sourceforge.net>  
Hyung Sik Yoon <hsyn@kr.ibm.com>  
Igor Khristophorov <igor@atdot.org>  
Jan-Philip Velders <jpv@veldersjes.net>  
Jason R. Thorpe <thorpej@netbsd.org>  
Javier Achirica <achirica@ttd.net>  
Jean Tourrilhes <jt@hpl.hp.com>  
Jefferson Ogata <jogata@nodc.noaa.gov>  
Jesper Peterson <jesper@endace.com>  
John Bankier <jbankier@rainfinity.com>  
Jon Lindgren <jonl@yubyub.net>  
Juergen Schoenwaelder <schoenw@ibr.cs.tu-bs.de>  
Kazushi Sugyo <sugyo@pb.jp.nec.com>  
Klaus Klein <kleink@netbsd.org>  
Koryn Grant <koryn@endace.com>  
Krzysztof Halasa <khc@pm.waw.pl>  
Lorenzo Cavallaro <sullivan@sikurezza.org>  
Loris Degioanni <loris@netgroup-serv.polito.it>  
Love Hrnquist-strand <lha@stacken.kth.se>  
Maciej W. Rozycki <macro@ds2.pg.gda.pl>  
Marcus Felipe Pereira <marcus@task.com.br>  
Martin Husemann <martin@netbsd.org>  
Mike Wiacek <mike@iroot.net>  
Monroe Williams <monroe@pobox.com>  
Octavian Cerna <tavy@ylabs.com>  
Olaf Kirch <okir@caldera.de>  
Onno van der Linden <onno@simplex.nl>  
Paul Mundt <lethal@linux-sh.org>  
Pavel Kankovsky <kan@dcit.cz>  
Peter Fales <peter@fales-lorenz.net>  
Peter Jeremy <peter.jeremy@alcatel.com.au>

Phil Wood <cpw@lanl.gov>  
Rafal Maszkowski <rzmm@icm.edu.pl>  
Rick Jones <raj@cup.hp.com>  
Scott Barron <sbl25499@ohiou.edu>  
Scott Gifford <sgifford@tir.com>  
Sebastian Kraemer <kraemer@cs.uni-potsdam.de>  
Shaun Clowes <delius@progsoc.uts.edu.au>  
Solomon Peachy <pizza@shaftnet.org>  
Stefan Hudson <hudson@mbay.net>  
Takashi Yamamoto <yamt@mwd.biglobe.ne.jp>  
Tony Li <tli@procket.com>  
Torsten Landschoff <torsten@debian.org>  
Uns LIDER <unslider@miranda.org>  
Uwe Girlich <Uwe.Girlich@philosys.de>  
Xianjie Zhang <xzhang@cup.hp.com>  
Yen Yen Lim  
Yoann Vandoorselaere <yoann@prelude-ids.org>  
The original LBL crew:  
Steve McCanne  
Craig Leres  
Van Jacobson

### telnet, version 0.17-35ubuntu1

This package was split from netstd by Herbert Xu herbert@debian.org on Mon, 28 Sep 1998 16:50:43 +1000.  
netstd was created by Peter Tobias tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de on Wed, 20 Jul 1994 17:23:21 +0200.  
It was downloaded from ftp://ftp.uk.linux.org/pub/linux/Networking/netkit/.  
Copyright:  
Copyright (c) 1988, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.  
Copyright (c) 1995 David A. Holland  
Copyright (c) 1994 Peter Tobias (issue.net(5))  
Copyright (c) 1983, 1995 Eric P. Allman (setproctitle.[ch])  
The license can be found at /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD.  
\$Id: copyright,v 1.4 2001/02/18 20:28:33 herbert Exp \$  
See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### thttpd, version 2.25b-3

This package was debianized by Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> on Sun, 4 Mar 2007 15:26:00 +0100.  
It was downloaded from <http://www.acme.com/software/thttpd/>.  
Upstream Author: Jef Poskanzer <jef@mail.acme.com>  
License:  
Copyright (C) 1995-2000 Jef Poskanzer <jef@mail.acme.com>  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS

INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The Debian packaging is (C) 2007, Daniel Baumann <daniel@debian.org> and is licensed under the GPL-2, see `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **time, version 1.7-21build1**

This is Debian GNU/Linux's prepackaged version of the FSF's GNU time utility. `time` is a program that measures many of the CPU resources, such as time and memory, that other programs use. It was written by David MacKenzie.

This package was put together by Dirk Eddelbuettel <edd@debian.org> from the previous Debian package `time-1.6-2` (from `ftp.debian.org`) and the GNU sources for `time-1.6` (from `ftp.cs.ubc.ca/mirror2/gnu`, a mirror of `ftp.gnu.org`). Changes are the Debian package maintenance system and a small patch to the configure script.

GNU time is Copyright (C) Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

## **tzdata, version 2008h-0ubuntu0.8.04.1**

This is the Debian prepackaged version of the Time Zone and Daylight Saving Time Data.

It was downloaded from `ftp://elsie.nci.nih.gov/pub/`

Upstream Authors: Arthur David Olson et.al.

Commentary should be addressed to `tz@elsie.nci.nih.gov`

Copyright: This database is in the public domain.

The javazic sources used to build the `tzdata-java` package are taken from the OpenJDK sources:

Copyright 2000-2005 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

DO NOT ALTER OR REMOVE COPYRIGHT NOTICES OR THIS FILE HEADER.

This code is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 only, as published by the Free Software Foundation. Sun designates this particular file as subject to the "Classpath" exception as provided by Sun in the LICENSE file that accompanied this code.

This code is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License version 2 for more details (a copy is included in the LICENSE file that accompanied this code).

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License version 2 along with this work; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.

Please contact Sun Microsystems, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA or visit `www.sun.com` if you need additional information or have any questions.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License is in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **ubuntu-keyring, version 2008.03.04**

This is Ubuntu GNU's GnuPG keyrings of archive keys.  
This package was originally put together by Michael Vogt  
<michael.vogt@canonical.com>  
The keys in the keyrings don't fall under any copyright. Everything else in the package is covered by the GNU GPL.  
Ubuntu support files Copyright (C) 2004 Michael Vogt <michael.vogt@canonical.com> based on the debian-keyring package maintained by James Troup  
Ubuntu support files for ubuntu-keyring are free software; you can redistribute them and/or modify them under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
Ubuntu support files for ubuntu-keyring are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Ubuntu system, in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with the Ubuntu GNU ubuntu-keyring source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **ubuntu-minimal, version 1.102**

Copyright 2004, Canonical Ltd.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your system, in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **ubuntu-standard, version 1.102**

Copyright 2004, Canonical Ltd.  
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.  
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.  
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your system, in `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.  
See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **ucf, version 3.005**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux packa for ucf.  
ucf is Copyright (C) 2002, 2003, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Manoj

## Quantum Key Manager Open Source License Agreement

Srivastava <srivasta@debian.org>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is also available at [URL:http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html](http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html). You may also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Manoj Srivastava <srivasta@debian.org>

arch-tag: d4250e44-a0e0-4ee0-adb9-2bd74f6eeb27

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### udev, version 117-8

This is the Ubuntu package of udev, the rule-base device node and kernel event manager.

Copyright © 2004-2006 Key Sievers <key.sievers@vrfy.org>

Copyright © 2005-2006 SUSE Linux Products GmbH

Copyright © 2006 Hannes Reinecke <hare@suse.de>

Copyright © 2006 Red Hat, Inc. <redhat.com>

Copyright © 2003-2004 Greg Kroah-Hartman <greg@kroah.com>

Copyright © 2005 John Hull <John\_Hull@Dell.com>

Copyright © 2005 Tobias Klauser <tklauser@access.unizh.ch>

Copyright © 2005 W. Michael Petullo <mike@flyn.org>

Copyright © 2004 Andre Masella <andre@masella.no-ip.org>

Copyright © 2004 Arnd Bergmann <arnd@arndb.de>

Copyright © 2004 Chris Friesen <chris\_friesen@sympatico.ca>

Copyright © 2004 Harald Hoyer <harald@redhat.com>

Copyright © 2004 Ling, Xiaofeng <xiaofeng.ling@intel.com>

Copyright © 2004 Daniel Walsh

Copyright © 2003 IBM Corp.

Includes code from the Linux kernel source tree.

License:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation version 2 of the License.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### ufw, version 0.16.2.3

This package was debianized by Jamie Strandboge <jamie@ubuntu.com> on Wed, 02 Jan 2008 10:35:56 -0500.

Upstream source is located at: <https://code.launchpad.net/ufw>

Upstream Author: Jamie Strandboge <jamie@ubuntu.com>

Copyright:

The packaging of this software and the programs in this package are distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 3 as distributed by the Free Software Foundation.

License:

Copyright (C) 2007 Canonical Ltd.

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 3, as published by the Free Software Foundation.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-3"`. See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **update-inetd, version 4.27-0.6**

This package was split from netbase on Sun Sep 10 12:19:47 CEST 2006 and is currently maintained by Anthony Towns <[ajt@debian.org](mailto:ajt@debian.org)> and Marco d'Itri <[md@linux.it](mailto:md@linux.it)>.

# Copyright (C) 1995, 1996 Peter Tobias <[tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de](mailto:tobias@et-inf.fho-emden.de)>  
# Ian Jackson <[iwj10@cus.cam.ac.uk](mailto:iwj10@cus.cam.ac.uk)>

The programs in this package are distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2 as distributed by the Free Software Foundation. On Debian systems, a copy of this license may be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **update-manager-core, version 1:0.87.30**

This package was debianized by Michiel Sikkes <[michiel@eyesopened.nl](mailto:michiel@eyesopened.nl)> on Mon, 25 Oct 2004 21:49:07 +0200.

It was downloaded from <http://luon.net/~michiels/ubuntu/>

Upstream Authors:

Michiel Sikkes <[michiel@eyesopened.nl](mailto:michiel@eyesopened.nl)>  
Michael Vogt <[michael.vogt@ubuntu.com](mailto:michael.vogt@ubuntu.com)>  
Sebastian Heinlein <[glatzor@ubuntu.com](mailto:glatzor@ubuntu.com)>  
Jonathan Riddell <[jriddell@ubuntu.com](mailto:jriddell@ubuntu.com)>

Copyright:

2004-2007 Canonical Ltd.  
2004-2005 Michiel Sikkes

All code released under the GPL, see `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"` (see [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#)), with the exception of `UpdateManager/Common/SimpleGladeApp.py` which is released under the LGPL, see `"/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL"` (see [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#)).

### **upstart, version 0.3.9-2**

This is the Ubuntu package of upstart, the event-based init daemon.

Copyright © 2007 Canonical Ltd.

Copyright © 2007 Scott James Remnant <[scott@netsplit.com](mailto:scott@netsplit.com)>

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **upstart-compat-sysv, version 0.3.9-2**

This is the Ubuntu package of upstart, the event-based init daemon.

Copyright © 2007 Canonical Ltd.

Copyright © 2007 Scott James Remnant <scott@netsplit.com>

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **upstart-logd, version 0.3.9-2**

This is the Ubuntu package of upstart, the event-based init daemon.

Copyright © 2007 Canonical Ltd.

Copyright © 2007 Scott James Remnant <scott@netsplit.com>

Licence:

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Ubuntu systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **usbutils, version 0.73-5ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Christopher L Cheney <ccheney@debian.org> on Wed, 13 Jun 2001 11:20:06 -0500.

It was downloaded from <http://www.linux-usb.org/>

Upstream Authors: Thomas Sailer <sailer@ife.ee.ethz.ch>

Johannes Erdfelt <johannes@sventech.com>

Copyright:

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU General Public License. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"` file.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

### **util-linux, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of util-linux.

This package was put together by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org> and later maintained by Sean 'Shaleh' Perry <shaleh@debian.org>, and Adrian Bunk <bunk@stusta.de>.

The current maintainer is LaMont Jones <lamont@debian.org>.

See also: [git://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git](http://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git)

It was downloaded from:

<ftp://ftp.us.kernel.org/pub/linux/utils/util-linux-ng/>



Upstream maintainers include:

Maintainer: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
Past Maintainer: Adrian Bunk <bunk@fs.tum.de>  
Past Maintainer: Andries Brouwer <aeb@cw.nl>  
See also /usr/share/doc/util-linux/AUTHORS

Copyright:

A variety of people and entities, as befits the nature of the package.  
See the individual sources for exact copyright holder information.

License:

The project doesn't use same license for all code. There is code with:  
\* GPLv2+ (GNU General Public License version 2, or any later version)  
\* GPLv2 (GNU General Public License version 2)  
\* BSD with advertising  
\* Public Domain

Please, check source code for more details. A license is usually at the start of each source file.

Anything lacking an explicit license may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL Version 2 or later found on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **util-linux-locales, version 2.13.1-5ubuntu3**

This is the Debian GNU/Linux prepackaged version of util-linux.

This package was put together by Guy Maor <maor@debian.org> and later maintained by Sean 'Shaleh' Perry <shaleh@debian.org>, and Adrian Bunk <bunk@stusta.de>.

The current maintainer is LaMont Jones <lamont@debian.org>.

See also: git://git.debian.org/~lamont/util-linux.git

It was downloaded from:

ftp://ftp.us.kernel.org/pub/linux/utils/util-linux-ng/

Upstream maintainers include:

Maintainer: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
Past Maintainer: Adrian Bunk <bunk@fs.tum.de>  
Past Maintainer: Andries Brouwer <aeb@cw.nl>  
See also /usr/share/doc/util-linux/AUTHORS

Copyright:

A variety of people and entities, as befits the nature of the package.  
See the individual sources for exact copyright holder information.

License:

The project doesn't use same license for all code. There is code with:  
\* GPLv2+ (GNU General Public License version 2, or any later version)  
\* GPLv2 (GNU General Public License version 2)  
\* BSD with advertising  
\* Public Domain

Please, check source code for more details. A license is usually at the start of each source file.

Anything lacking an explicit license may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL Version 2 or later found on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **uuid-runtime, version 1.40.8-2ubuntu2**

This package was added to the e2fsprogs debian source package by Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu> on Fri Dec 14 22:24:35 EST 2007

It is part of the main e2fsprogs distribution, which can be found at:

<http://sourceforge.net/projects/e2fsprogs>

Upstream Author: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>

Copyright:

Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 by Theodore Ts'o

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **vim-common, version 1:7.1-138+1ubuntu3.1**

This is the Debian pre-packaged version of vim. Vim is an almost compatible version of the UNIX editor Vi. Many new features have been added: multi level undo, syntax highlighting, command line history, on-line help, filename completion, block operations, etc.

This package was put together by Wichert Akkerman <wakkerma@debian.org> from sources obtained from: ftp://ftp.vim.org/pub/vim/unix/. The current maintainer is Debian VIM Maintainers <pkg-vim-maintainers@lists.alioth.debian.org>.

Vim was written by Bram Moolenaar. The following copying conditions are taken from the online documentation.

I) There are no restrictions on distributing unmodified copies of Vim except that they must include this license text. You can also distribute unmodified parts of Vim, likewise unrestricted except that they must include this license text. You are also allowed to include executables that you made from the unmodified Vim sources, plus your own usage examples and Vim scripts.

II) It is allowed to distribute a modified (or extended) version of Vim, including executables and/or source code, when the following four conditions are met:

- 1) This license text must be included unmodified.
- 2) The modified Vim must be distributed in one of the following five ways:
  - a) If you make changes to Vim yourself, you must clearly describe in the distribution how to contact you. When the maintainer asks you (in any way) for a copy of the modified Vim you distributed, you must make your changes, including source code, available to the maintainer without fee. The maintainer reserves the right to include your changes in the official version of Vim. What the maintainer will do with your changes and under what license they will be distributed is negotiable. If there has been no negotiation then this license, or a later version, also applies to your changes. The current maintainer is Bram Moolenaar <Bram@vim.org>. If this changes it will be announced in appropriate places (most likely

vim.sf.net, www.vim.org and/or comp.editors). When it is completely impossible to contact the maintainer, the obligation to send him your changes ceases. Once the maintainer has confirmed that he has received your changes they will not have to be sent again.

b) If you have received a modified Vim that was distributed as mentioned under a) you are allowed to further distribute it unmodified, as mentioned at I). If you make additional changes the text under a) applies to those changes.

c) Provide all the changes, including source code, with every copy of the modified Vim you distribute. This may be done in the form of a context diff. You can choose what license to use for new code you add. The changes and their license must not restrict others from making their own changes to the official version of Vim.

d) When you have a modified Vim which includes changes as mentioned under c), you can distribute it without the source code for the changes if the following three conditions are met:

- The license that applies to the changes permits you to distribute the changes to the Vim maintainer without fee or restriction, and permits the Vim maintainer to include the changes in the official version of Vim without fee or restriction.

- You keep the changes for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim. When the maintainer or someone who you distributed the modified Vim to asks you (in any way) for the changes within this period, you must make them available to him.

- You clearly describe in the distribution how to contact you. This contact information must remain valid for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim, or as long as possible.

e) When the GNU General Public License (GPL) applies to the changes, you can distribute the modified Vim under the GNU GPL version 2 or any later version.

3) A message must be added, at least in the output of the ":version" command and in the intro screen, such that the user of the modified Vim is able to see that it was modified. When distributing as mentioned under 2)e) adding the message is only required for as far as this does not conflict with the license used for the changes.

4) The contact information as required under 2)a) and 2)d) must not be removed or changed, except that the person himself can make corrections.

III) If you distribute a modified version of Vim, you are encouraged to use the Vim license for your changes and make them available to the maintainer, including the source code. The preferred way to do this is by e-mail or by uploading the files to a server and e-mailing the URL. If the number of changes is small (e.g., a modified Makefile) e-mailing a context diff will do. The e-mail address to be used is <maintainer@vim.org>

IV) It is not allowed to remove this license from the distribution of the Vim sources, parts of it or from a modified version. You may use this license for previous Vim releases instead of the license that they came with, at your option.

On Debian systems the GNU General Public License (GPL) version 2 is located on the filesystem at /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

The Vim user manual and reference manual are copyright (c) 1988-2003 by Bram Moolenaar and are distributed under the Open Publication License, v1.0 or later (no license options are exercised):

Open Publication License  
v1.0, 8 June 1999

#### I. REQUIREMENTS ON BOTH UNMODIFIED AND MODIFIED VERSIONS

The Open Publication works may be reproduced and distributed in whole or in

part, in any medium physical or electronic, provided that the terms of this license are adhered to, and that this license or an incorporation of it by reference (with any options elected by the author(s) and/or publisher) is displayed in the reproduction.

Proper form for an incorporation by reference is as follows:

Copyright (c) <year> by <author's name or designee>. This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Open Publication License, vX.Y or later (the latest version is presently available at <http://www.opencontent.org/openpub/>).

The reference must be immediately followed with any options elected by the author(s) and/or publisher of the document (see section VI).

Commercial redistribution of Open Publication-licensed material is permitted.

Any publication in standard (paper) book form shall require the citation of the original publisher and author. The publisher and author's names shall appear on all outer surfaces of the book. On all outer surfaces of the book the original publisher's name shall be as large as the title of the work and cited as possessive with respect to the title.

## II. COPYRIGHT

The copyright to each Open Publication is owned by its author(s) or designee.

## III. SCOPE OF LICENSE

The following license terms apply to all Open Publication works, unless otherwise explicitly stated in the document.

Mere aggregation of Open Publication works or a portion of an Open Publication work with other works or programs on the same media shall not cause this license to apply to those other works. The aggregate work shall contain a notice specifying the inclusion of the Open Publication material and appropriate copyright notice.

SEVERABILITY. If any part of this license is found to be unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the remaining portions of the license remain in force.

NO WARRANTY. Open Publication works are licensed and provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose or a warranty of non-infringement.

## IV. REQUIREMENTS ON MODIFIED WORKS

All modified versions of documents covered by this license, including translations, anthologies, compilations and partial documents, must meet the following requirements:

1. The modified version must be labeled as such.
2. The person making the modifications must be identified and the modifications dated.
3. Acknowledgement of the original author and publisher if applicable must be retained according to normal academic citation practices.
4. The location of the original unmodified document must be identified.
5. The original author's (or authors') name(s) may not be used to assert or imply endorsement of the resulting document without the original author's (or authors') permission.

## V. GOOD-PRACTICE RECOMMENDATIONS

In addition to the requirements of this license, it is requested from and strongly recommended of redistributors that:

1. If you are distributing Open Publication works on hardcopy or CD-ROM, you provide email notification to the authors of your intent to redistribute at least thirty days before your manuscript or media freeze, to give the authors time to provide updated documents. This notification should describe modifications, if any, made to the document.
2. All substantive modifications (including deletions) be either clearly marked up in the document or else described in an attachment to the document.
3. Finally, while it is not mandatory under this license, it is considered good form to offer a free copy of any hardcopy and CD-ROM expression of an Open Publication-licensed work to its author(s).

## VI. LICENSE OPTIONS

The author(s) and/or publisher of an Open Publication-licensed document may elect certain options by appending language to the reference to or copy of the license. These options are considered part of the license instance and must be included with the license (or its incorporation by reference) in derived works.

A. To prohibit distribution of substantively modified versions without the explicit permission of the author(s). "Substantive modification" is defined as a change to the semantic content of the document, and excludes mere changes in format or typographical corrections.

To accomplish this, add the phrase 'Distribution of substantively modified versions of this document is prohibited without the explicit permission of the copyright holder.' to the license reference or copy.

B. To prohibit any publication of this work or derivative works in whole or in part in standard (paper) book form for commercial purposes is prohibited unless prior permission is obtained from the copyright holder.

To accomplish this, add the phrase 'Distribution of the work or derivative of the work in any standard (paper) book form is prohibited unless prior permission is obtained from the copyright holder.' to the license reference or copy.

**vim-tiny, version 1:7.1-138+1ubuntu3.1**

This is the Debian pre-packaged version of vim. Vim is an almost compatible version of the UNIX editor Vi. Many new features have been added: multi level undo, syntax highlighting, command line history, on-line help, filename completion, block operations, etc.

This package was put together by Wichert Akkerman <wakkerma@debian.org> from sources obtained from: ftp://ftp.vim.org/pub/vim/unix/. The current maintainer is Debian VIM Maintainers <pkg-vim-maintainers@lists.alioth.debian.org>.

Vim was written by Bram Moolenaar. The following copying conditions are taken from the online documentation.

I) There are no restrictions on distributing unmodified copies of Vim except that they must include this license text. You can also distribute unmodified parts of Vim, likewise unrestricted except that they must include this license text. You are also allowed to include executables that you made from the unmodified Vim sources, plus your own usage examples and Vim scripts.

II) It is allowed to distribute a modified (or extended) version of Vim, including executables and/or source code, when the following four conditions are met:

1) This license text must be included unmodified.

2) The modified Vim must be distributed in one of the following five ways:

a) If you make changes to Vim yourself, you must clearly describe in the distribution how to contact you. When the maintainer asks you (in any way) for a copy of the modified Vim you distributed, you must make your changes, including source code, available to the maintainer without fee. The maintainer reserves the right to include your changes in the official version of Vim. What the maintainer will do with your changes and under what license they will be distributed is negotiable. If there has been no negotiation then this license, or a later version, also applies to your changes. The current maintainer is Bram Moolenaar <Bram@vim.org>. If this changes it will be announced in appropriate places (most likely vim.sf.net, www.vim.org and/or comp.editors). When it is completely impossible to contact the maintainer, the obligation to send him your changes ceases. Once the maintainer has confirmed that he has received your changes they will not have to be sent again.

b) If you have received a modified Vim that was distributed as mentioned under a) you are allowed to further distribute it unmodified, as mentioned at I). If you make additional changes the text under a) applies to those changes.

c) Provide all the changes, including source code, with every copy of the modified Vim you distribute. This may be done in the form of a context diff. You can choose what license to use for new code you add. The changes and their license must not restrict others from making their own changes to the official version of Vim.

d) When you have a modified Vim which includes changes as mentioned under c), you can distribute it without the source code for the changes if the following three conditions are met:

- The license that applies to the changes permits you to distribute the changes to the Vim maintainer without fee or restriction, and permits the Vim maintainer to include the changes in the official version of Vim without fee or restriction.

- You keep the changes for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim. When the maintainer or someone who you distributed the modified Vim to asks you (in any way) for the changes within this period, you must make them available to him.

- You clearly describe in the distribution how to contact you. This contact information must remain valid for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim, or as long as possible.

e) When the GNU General Public License (GPL) applies to the changes, you can distribute the modified Vim under the GNU GPL version 2 or any later version.

3) A message must be added, at least in the output of the ":version" command and in the intro screen, such that the user of the modified Vim is able to see that it was modified. When distributing as mentioned under 2)e) adding the message is only required for as far as this does not conflict with the license used for the changes.

4) The contact information as required under 2)a) and 2)d) must not be removed or changed, except that the person himself can make corrections.

III) If you distribute a modified version of Vim, you are encouraged to use the Vim license for your changes and make them available to the maintainer, including the source code. The preferred way to do this is by e-mail or by uploading the files to a server and e-mailing the URL. If the number of changes is small (e.g., a modified Makefile) e-mailing a context diff will do. The e-mail address to be used is <maintainer@vim.org>

IV) It is not allowed to remove this license from the distribution of the Vim sources, parts of it or from a modified version. You may use this license for previous Vim releases instead of the license that they came with, at your option.

On Debian systems the GNU General Public License (GPL) version 2 is located on the filesystem at /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2.

The Vim user manual and reference manual are copyright (c) 1988-2003 by Bram Moolenaar and are distributed under the Open Publication License, v1.0 or later (no license options are exercised):

Open Publication License  
v1.0, 8 June 1999

#### I. REQUIREMENTS ON BOTH UNMODIFIED AND MODIFIED VERSIONS

The Open Publication works may be reproduced and distributed in whole or in part, in any medium physical or electronic, provided that the terms of this license are adhered to, and that this license or an incorporation of it by reference (with any options elected by the author(s) and/or publisher) is displayed in the reproduction.

Proper form for an incorporation by reference is as follows:

Copyright (c) <year> by <author's name or designee>. This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Open Publication License, vX.Y or later (the latest version is presently

available at <http://www.opencontent.org/openpub/>).

The reference must be immediately followed with any options elected by the author(s) and/or publisher of the document (see section VI).

Commercial redistribution of Open Publication-licensed material is permitted.

Any publication in standard (paper) book form shall require the citation of the original publisher and author. The publisher and author's names shall appear on all outer surfaces of the book. On all outer surfaces of the book the original publisher's name shall be as large as the title of the work and cited as possessive with respect to the title.

## II. COPYRIGHT

The copyright to each Open Publication is owned by its author(s) or designee.

## III. SCOPE OF LICENSE

The following license terms apply to all Open Publication works, unless otherwise explicitly stated in the document.

Mere aggregation of Open Publication works or a portion of an Open Publication work with other works or programs on the same media shall not cause this license to apply to those other works. The aggregate work shall contain a notice specifying the inclusion of the Open Publication material and appropriate copyright notice.

**SEVERABILITY.** If any part of this license is found to be unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the remaining portions of the license remain in force.

**NO WARRANTY.** Open Publication works are licensed and provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose or a warranty of non-infringement.

## IV. REQUIREMENTS ON MODIFIED WORKS

All modified versions of documents covered by this license, including translations, anthologies, compilations and partial documents, must meet the following requirements:

1. The modified version must be labeled as such.
2. The person making the modifications must be identified and the modifications dated.
3. Acknowledgement of the original author and publisher if applicable must be retained according to normal academic citation practices.
4. The location of the original unmodified document must be identified.
5. The original author's (or authors') name(s) may not be used to assert or imply endorsement of the resulting document without the original author's (or authors') permission.

## V. GOOD-PRACTICE RECOMMENDATIONS

In addition to the requirements of this license, it is requested from and strongly recommended of redistributors that:

1. If you are distributing Open Publication works on hardcopy or CD-ROM, you provide email notification to the authors of your intent to redistribute at least thirty days before your manuscript or media freeze, to give the authors time to provide updated documents. This notification should describe modifications, if any, made to the document.
2. All substantive modifications (including deletions) be either clearly marked up in the document or else described in an attachment to the document.
3. Finally, while it is not mandatory under this license, it is considered good form to offer a free copy of any hardcopy and CD-ROM expression of an Open Publication-licensed work to its author(s).

## VI. LICENSE OPTIONS

The author(s) and/or publisher of an Open Publication-licensed document may elect certain options by appending language to the reference to or copy of the license. These options are considered part of the license instance and must be included with the license (or its incorporation by reference) in derived works.

A. To prohibit distribution of substantively modified versions without the explicit permission of the author(s). "Substantive modification" is defined as a change to the semantic content of the document, and excludes mere changes in

format or typographical corrections.

To accomplish this, add the phrase 'Distribution of substantively modified versions of this document is prohibited without the explicit permission of the copyright holder.' to the license reference or copy.

B. To prohibit any publication of this work or derivative works in whole or in part in standard (paper) book form for commercial purposes is prohibited unless prior permission is obtained from the copyright holder.

To accomplish this, add the phrase 'Distribution of the work or derivative of the work in any standard (paper) book form is prohibited unless prior permission is obtained from the copyright holder.' to the license reference or copy.

### **w3m, version 0.5.1-5.1ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by Fumitoshi UKAI ukai@debian.or.jp on Tue, 9 Mar 1999 19:08:08 +0900.

It was downloaded from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/w3m>

Upstream Authors:

Akinori ITO <aito@ei5sun.yz.yamagata-u.ac.jp>

Hironori SAKAMOTO <hsaka@mth.biglobe.ne.jp>

Fumitoshi UKAI <ukai@debian.or.jp>

Copyright:

(C) Copyright 1994-1999 by Akinori Ito. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted to use or copy this program for any purpose, provided the above notices are retained on all copies and you accept that there is no warranty for this software.

Permission to modify the code and to distribute modified code is granted, provided the above notices are retained, and a notice that the code was modified is included with the above copyright notice and you accept that there is no warranty for this software.

This software may be redistributed freely for this purpose, in full or in part, provided that this entire copyright notice is included on any copies of this software and applications and derivations thereof. This software is provided on an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, as to any matter including, but not limited to warranty of fitness of purpose, or merchantability, or results obtained from use of this software.

And source archive includes Boehm GC, which is already debianized as libgc5 and libgc5-dev, so this Debian binary package uses it instead of libgc which comes with w3m sources.

Copyright 1988, 1989 Hans-J. Boehm, Alan J. Demers

Copyright (c) 1991-1996 by Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved.

Copyright (c) 1996-1998 by Silicon Graphics. All rights reserved.

THIS MATERIAL IS PROVIDED AS IS, WITH ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. ANY USE IS AT YOUR OWN RISK.

Permission is hereby granted to use or copy this program for any purpose, provided the above notices are retained on all copies. Permission to modify the code and to distribute modified code is granted, provided the above notices are retained, and a notice that the code was modified is included with the above copyright notice.

### **wget, version 1.10.2-3ubuntu1**

This package was debianized by

Christian Schwarz <schwarz@monet.m.isar.de> on Mon, 18 Nov 1996 00:59:57 +0100

J. Ramos Goncalves <ramos@debian.org> on Thu, 13 Feb 1997 23:15:18 +0000

Nicolás Lichtmaier <nick@debian.org> on Sat, 18 Oct 1997 21:23:12 -0300

Noël Köthe <noel@debian.org> on Mon, 18 Feb 2002 09:53:00 +0100

It was downloaded from <ftp://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/wget/>

Homepage: <http://www.gnu.org/directory/wget.html>

<http://www.gnu.org/software/wget/wget.html>



Upstream Author: Hrvoje Nikšić <hniksic@xemacs.org>

Copyright:

Released under the terms of the GPL; see

/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [21](#).

"In addition, as a special exception, the Free Software Foundation gives permission to link the code of its release of Wget with the OpenSSL project's "OpenSSL" library (or with modified versions of it that use the same license as the "OpenSSL" library), and distribute the linked executables. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all respects for all of the code used other than "OpenSSL". If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version."

### **whiptail, version 0.52.2-11.2ubuntu1**

This is the Debian version of the newt library.

newt was written by Erik Troan <ewt@redhat.com>.

The original package was put together by Enrique Zanardi

<ezanard@debian.org>, from sources obtained from:

ftp://ftp.redhat.com/pub/redhat/redhat-7.0-en/os/i386/SRPMS/newt-0.50.17-1.src.rpm

Recent upstream versions can be found at: <http://fedora.redhat.com/>

newt is available under the terms of the GNU Library General Public

License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of this

license can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'`.

See [GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 3](#) on page [48](#).

### **wireless-tools, version 29-1ubuntu2**

This package was debianized by Björn Andersson <bjorn@lifix.fi> on

Sat, 1 Apr 2000 11:55:23 +0300.

The current Debian maintainer is Guus Sliepen <guus@debian.org>.

It was downloaded from: [http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Jean\\_Tourrilhes/Linux/Tools.html](http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Jean_Tourrilhes/Linux/Tools.html)

Upstream Author: Jean Tourrilhes <jt@hpl.hp.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify

it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by

the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or

(at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,

but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of

MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the

GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License

along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software

Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301,

USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public

License, version 2, can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`.

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

### **wpa\_supplicant, version 0.6.0+0.5.8-0ubuntu2**

This package was Debian-ized by Kyle McMartin <kyle@debian.org>

The sources were obtained from:

<http://hostap.epitest.fi/>

and <http://www.sourceforge.net/projects/madwifi/>

Some components are not covered (madwifi/\*, driver\_\*) by Jouni's

copyright, but are licensed under GPL/BSD as wpa\_supplicant, please

see the individual files for their specific copyrights.

On Debian GNU systems, the GPL can be found in

/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, and the BSD-style license can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/BSD.

wpa\_supplicant is Copyright (C) 2003-2005 Jouni Malinen <jkmalinen@cc.hut.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA (this copy of the license is in COPYING file)

See [GNU General Public License, Version 2](#) on page [15](#).

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name(s) of the above-listed copyright holder(s) nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

See [BSD](#) on page [8](#).

### **xkb-data, version 1.1~cvs.20080104.1-1ubuntu8**

This package was debianized by Denis Barbier <barbier@debian.org> on Tue, 10 Oct 2006 01:16:55 +0200

It was downloaded from

<http://xlibs.freedesktop.org/xkbdesc/xkeyboard-config-0.9.tar.gz>

Upstream Authors:

Denis Barbier <barbier@linuxfr.org>

Frank Murphy <murphyf+xfree86@f-m.fm>

Ivan Pascal <pascal@info.tsu.ru>

Andriy Rysin <arysin@myrealbox.com>

Sergey V. Udaltsov <svu@users.sourceforge.net>

Данило Шеган <dseган@gmx.net>

This program is distributed under the following license:

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the copyright holder(s) not be used in

advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The copyright holder(s) makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

### **zlib1g, version 1:1.2.3.3.dfsg-7ubuntu1**

This is the pre-packaged Debian Linux version of the zlib compression library. It was packaged by Michael Alan Dorman <mdorman@debian.org> from sources originally retrieved from ftp.uu.net in the directory /pub/archiving/zip/zlib as the file zlib-1.0.4.tar.gz.

There is a homepage at <http://www.gzip.org/zlib/>

#### **Acknowledgments:**

The deflate format used by zlib was defined by Phil Katz. The deflate and zlib specifications were written by Peter Deutsch. Thanks to all the people who reported problems and suggested various improvements in zlib; they are too numerous to cite here.

#### **Copyright notice:**

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler

jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu